ONTARIO HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION

Executive Report 16/8

Volume 16, Issue 8
Thursday, February 26, 2004

FOCUS OHA

Ontario Government Moves to Meet Hospital Funding Election Commitments

On February 24, 2004, The Honourable George Smitherman, Minister of Health and Long-Term Care, delivered a special address at The Economic Club of Toronto entitled "Transforming Ontario's Health Care System." Highlights of the Minister's speech and funding announcement include:

- A commitment of increased funding for hospitals of \$385 million to address operating funding pressures for 2003/04 equivalent to a 3.6% increase in funding;
- The Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care's (MOHLTC) three key priorities to be measured are: reducing wait times for important
 procedures, improving access to family physicians and other members of the primary health care team, and making Ontarians healthier
 measured by rates of physical activity, smoking and obesity;
- The Minister outlined the government's four "change strategies" for health care: a sustainable financial footing for hospitals, a culture of
 accountability and results, creating strong community health care services, and a new emphasis on preventing illness and promoting
 healthy living, including reducing smoking and increasing rates of physical activity;
- Acknowledgement that hospitals are also sitting on \$721 million of cash pressures, accumulated over the past few years;
- This is the last time that this government will pay for deficits; and
- The government will enter into performance agreements with each institution to: ensure targets are set for service delivery and volumes, achieve key government priorities, and outline penalties for failure.
- "During the election the government promised 'immediate relief' for hospitals," said Ontario Hospital Association (OHA) President and CEO Hilary Short. "Today's announcement honours this key promise to the people of Ontario and is particularly important because it comes with just five weeks left in the fiscal year." The OHA also reinforced its ongoing leadership role in improving accountability in the hospital sector and its commitment to implementing meaningful performance agreements that are negotiated in partnership with, rather than imposed by, the government.
- A bulletin on this announcement, including OHA's key messages, was sent to members on February 24, 2004. The OHA will continue to keep members informed as events unfold and will provide an updated analysis of hospital funding as soon as the detailed funding is available. Copies of the Minister's speech and media release are available online at www.health.gov.on.ca, and copies of OHA's media release are available at www.oha.com News Media Releases.
- OHA Presentation to Ontario Standing Committee on Justice and Social Policy On February 23, 2004, Tony Dagnone, Chair of the Board of the OHA and President and CEO of London Health Sciences Centre; Ruthe Anne Conyngham, OHA Board member and Board Chair of St. Joseph's Health Care, London; and Hilary Short, OHA President and CEO made a presentation to the

Ontario Standing Committee on Justice and Social Policy.

Mr. Dagnone, Ms. Conyngham and Ms. Short indicated that Ontario hospitals strongly support the intent behind The Commitment to the Future of Medicare Act, 2003, but warned that key sections of Bill 8 undermine local hospital boards and weaken accountability instead of strengthening it. They indicated that since the introduction of Bill 8, the OHA has worked closely with Minister Smitherman, senior staff from the MOHLTC and our hospital members on proposals for amendments. Significant progress has been made in refining the Bill, but several key issues remain unresolved. They also stressed that the OHA and hospitals will continue to work with the government to improve it.

OHA's speaking notes, slide presentation, proposed amendments and news release can be found at www.oha.com under News - Media Releases. For questions about the Bill 8 presentation, contact Steve Orsini at 416-205-1339 or sorsini@oha.com

Call for Participants for the PIA Working Group

The OHA is creating a working group to oversee the privacy impact assessment (PIA) of the Patient Satisfaction Program. The working group will provide input to the process and recommend areas of focus for the consultants that are performing the assessment. Based on the final PIA report, the working group will make recommendations to the OHA for improvement of the program. Please notify Jenny Lineker of your interest in participating at 416-205-1439 or jlineker@oha.com

Call for Information on Telehealth Initiatives Occurring in Your Hospital or Community
The Ontario Hospital eHealth Council was established jointly by the MOHLTC and OHA as a vehicle to
provide leadership and strategic direction on eHealth for Ontario hospitals and to support the
implementation of eHealth solutions. Home telehealth (HTH) strategies and applications are an
emerging priority. As a result, the eHealth Council will soon be releasing a White Paper with an overarching goal to present high-level policy, technical and implementation perspectives that arise with
HTH.

The Home Telehealth Working Group (HTHWG) is in its formative stage and will be working towards the identification of pilot projects in Ontario, and the development and enhancement of policy and processes related to Home Telehealth. The Working Group would be extremely interested in learning about current telehealth projects occurring within your hospital facility and community. This information would provide the WG with an excellent foundation of "real life" telehealth initiatives in Ontario.

Please contact Carol McFarlane at 416-205-1438 or cmcfarlane@oha.com by March 4, 2004 if you wish to share information. We invite you to visit the eHealth Council web site at http://www.oha.com/ehealth/wehealth.nsf

FOCUS Queen's Park

Funding for Hamilton Area Health Care

On February 23, 2004, Minister of Health and Long-Term Care George Smitherman announced a total of more than \$36 million in funding to retain and recruit physicians, to modernize hospital facilities and to improve services for critically ill patients in Hamilton. The announcement includes:

- The redevelopment of the Henderson site resulting in a larger emergency department, upgraded operating rooms and intensive care and coronary care units, expanded rehabilitation services and an increase in laboratory capacity.
- A new funding agreement to help retention and recruitment of physicians and specialists. The agreement is intended to allow physicians to better integrate their roles in patient care, facilitate the training of future physicians and improve research capacity for new medical innovations.

Strengthening of the CritiCall Ontario program. CritiCall maintains a database with available specialists, hospital beds and critical care resources to ensure critically ill patients receive the best and most timely care. CritiCall's office will now be consolidated at Hamilton Health Sciences Centre (HHSC).

The Minister also announced a grant for health and safety upgrades at HHSC's McMaster site, to make the site safer for patients and health care workers. The projects include installation of new fire alarms, building automation and fire sprinkler systems.

FOCUS Health Sector

National Report Card on Antibiotic Resistance Encouraging

Canada continues to be a world leader in the fight against antibiotic resistance, according to new data presented on February 17, 2004 by the National Information Program on Antibiotics (NIPA). NIPA is a coalition of eight leading Canadian physician, pharmacist and patient organizations created in 1996 to inform Canadians about the appropriate use of antibiotics. The data, compiled by the Canadian Bacterial Surveillance Network (CBSN), show that while the rates of high-level resistance have remained stable, the rate of penicillin-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae (PRSP) was slightly lower in 2003 than in 2002 (13.3% vs. 15.0%). S. pneumoniae is the leading infectious cause of morbidity and mortality worldwide, and is the most common bacterial cause of community-acquired infections.

Researchers say that we are heading in the right direction, but we must remain vigilant. Through the appropriate use of and respect for antibiotics, Canadians can play a vital role in making sure that these medications continue to be effective. Rates of PRSP are significantly lower in Canada than in other parts of the world, where they range from more than 30% in parts of South America to as high as 80% in Hong Kong and South Africa. In the United States, the latest figures show resistance rates between 30-35%. The national report card on antibiotic resistance was released as part of NIPA's fifth annual Antibiotic Awareness Week (February 16-20).

New Leaders Announced for Cambridge Memorial Hospital

Dr. Kevin Smith, Provincial Supervisor of Cambridge Memorial Hospital (CMH), is pleased to announce the appointment of a new Board of Governors and a new CEO for CMH. Mr. John K. Bell is the new Chair of the new CMH Board of Governors, and Mrs. Heather Ferber is the new Vice Chair. Ms. Julia Dumanian is the new President and CEO. Ms. Dumanian, chosen following a five-month national search, is a certified governance consultant with Masters degrees in Public Policy and Public Administration. She was most recently the Provincial Supervisor of the Hamilton and Niagara Community Care Access Centres; an executive with St. Peter's Health System in Hamilton; and a former CEO for United Way of Oakville, among other organizations. The new board members will undergo an extensive hospital orientation program before holding their first public meeting in March. Dr. Smith will retain authority over the governance and operations of CMH until the Minister of Health and Long-Term Care revokes his Order in Council. The CEO begins her duties simultaneous to the new Board assuming governance control.

New Appointment at William Osler Health Centre

The Board of Directors of William Osler Health Centre are pleased to announce the appointment of Dr. Ian Smith to the position of Chief of Staff. Dr. Smith joined William Osler Health Centre in August 2002 as Chief of Surgery. He came from St. John's, Newfoundland where he was an active staff member of the Division of General Surgery at General Hospital, Health Sciences Centre and held a variety of roles at the Newfoundland and Labrador Medical Association. Dr. Smith is a graduate of the University of Toronto and has spent time as a teaching surgeon at Memorial University in Newfoundland.

Rehabilitation Nursing Receives Specialty Status

Recognizing the unique knowledge and skills required to work with patients who need rehabilitation, the Canadian Nurses Association (CNA) has elevated rehabilitation nursing to the level of specialty, joining 13 other areas of specialization such as critical care, oncology and emergency nursing. Starting in 2005-2006, nurses can write a national exam to earn a specialty certification in rehabilitation nursing. In January 2004, Toronto Rehabilitation Institute welcomed 12 nursing students to the country's first university-based rehabilitation nursing course, a joint effort of the hospital and the University of Toronto. A part of the undergraduate nursing program, the course includes clinical education for the students at Toronto Rehab.

North Bay Fundraising Campaign Surpasses Benchmark

The Caring for Generations fundraising campaign for the new North Bay Regional Health Centre has surpassed its \$15 million benchmark and has reached \$18.2 million. The additional funds raised will go towards a Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) machine and other advanced medical equipment needed for the new health centre. The North Bay General Hospital and the Northeast Mental Health Centre are creating a partnership, co-locating the facilities side-by-side to form the North Bay Regional Health Centre. Plans are also underway to build a Children's Treatment Centre on the same site.

FOCUS Parliament Hill

Contributions for Health Professionals in French-Speaking Communities

On February 23, 2004, the Government of Canada announced that it will be allocating more than \$25 million over the next five years to three Ottawa organizations to support the training and retention of health professionals in French-speaking minority communities. The University of Ottawa will receive more than \$17.5 million, which will enable the training of more students in medicine and other health-related disciplines. Cité collégiale will receive more than \$4.1 million to strengthen and increase the capacity of its current programs, with a view to expanding them to other regions. And the Consortium national de formation en santé will receive a contribution of more than \$3.3 million, which will help the institution increase its recruitment efforts, create and promote training research partnerships, and establish research projects. Funding was provided for in the 2003 Federal Budget and is therefore built into the existing fiscal framework.

Health Canada Releases Canadian Pandemic Influenza Plan

- Recently, Health Canada released the joint federal, provincial and territorial governments' Canadian Pandemic Influenza Plan. The plan, developed collaboratively with the provinces and territories, maps out how Canada would prepare for and respond to a pandemic influenza outbreak. The plan creates a framework that would guide the actions of all levels of government in the event of an influenza pandemic. It covers the following activities:
- Prevention activities, such as annual immunization programs and the establishment of an infrastructure for manufacturing sufficient vaccines to protect all Canadians at the time of a pandemic;
 - Preparedness activities include the preparation of actual plans for a pandemic. The preparedness section addresses key activity areas such as vaccine programs, surveillance and public health measures in terms of their current status and future requirements; and
- Response/Implementation (including communications activities) for controlling the pandemic and any social disruption it causes. Implementation also involves tracking activities and outcomes in order to make changes swiftly if the situation warrants.
 - The plan will continue to evolve based on the best and most recent knowledge available. The plan is

available on Health Canada's web site at http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/pphb-dgspsp/cpip-pclcpi/

EDUCATIONAL Services

- OHA Hosts "Health Care Governance" Conference March 29, 2004
 - Today's health care organizations are inventing the future and transforming themselves from the inside out. At the helm of this transformation are the board members and senior administrators. Successfully guiding their organizations through the challenges of change will require health care trustees to meet a high standard of performance and accountability.
- This one-day governance conference will feature James E. Orlikoff, who is one of the most experienced and highly regarded governance consultants in North America, and has written definitive guides for health care boards that want to maximize their performance and help their organizations reach full potential. The head of his own consulting firm, Orlikoff will offer board members and executives of health care organizations advice on how to improve their governance practice.
- The conference is chaired by Jackie Thoms, OHA Board Member and Chair of the OHA Governance Committee. A Governance panel will include OHA Board Members Ruthe Anne Conyngham, Board Chair, St. Joseph's Health Care, London; Dr. Christina Fiedorowicz, Board of Directors, Amprior and District Memorial Hospital; Teddene Long, Board of Directors, York Central Hospital; and Virginia McLaughlin, Board Chair, Sunnybrook & Women's College Health Sciences Centre. For additional information, contact Eva Bell at 416-205-1342 or ebell@oha.com

OHA This Week

Educational Services Educational Highlights - February 26, 2004

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS OF ALLEGHENY HEALTH, EDUCATION & RESEARCH FOUNDATION Plaintiff,

vs.
PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS,
LLP,

Defendant.

Civil Action No. 00-684

Videotaped Deposition of LAWTON R.

BURNS, Ph.D., called for examination under the Applicable Rules of Federal Civil Procedure, taken before me, Michele E. Eddy, a Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of Ohio, pursuant to notice and stipulations of counsel, at the offices of Cravath, Swaine & Moore, 825 Eighth Street, Worldwide Plaza, New York, New York, on Friday, the 4th day of March, 2005, at 9:00 a.m.

RENNILLO REPORTING SERVICES

	l	
Page 1	,	Page 3
UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA	1 2	APPEARANCES, Continued:
	$\frac{2}{3}$	Manion, McDonough & Lucas, PC, by
	4	JOSEPH F. MCDONOUGH, ESQ.
THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF	5	600 Grant Street
UNSECURED CREDITORS OF	6	USX Tower, Suite 1414
ALLEGHENY HEALTH, EDUCATION	7	Pittsburgh, PA 15219
& RESEARCH FOUNDATION	8	412.232.0200
Plaintiff, vs. Civil Action	9	NAME .
vs. Civil Action PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS, No. 00-684	10	
LLP,	11	ALSO PRESENT:
Defendant.	12	Nick Rennillo, Videographer
	13	
	14	
	15	
Videotaped Deposition of LAWTON R.	16	·
BURNS, Ph.D., called for examination under the Applicable Rules of Federal Civil Procedure,	17	
taken before me, Michele E. Eddy, a Registered	18	
Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and	19	
for the State of Ohio, pursuant to notice and	20	
stipulations of counsel, at the offices of Cravath, Swaine & Moore, 825 Eighth Street,	21	
Worldwide Plaza, New York, New York, on Friday,	22	
the 4th day of March, 2005, at 9:00 a.m.	23	
	24	
	25	•
Page 2		Page 4
1 APPEARANCES:	1	INDEX
2	2	
3 On behalf of the Plaintiff:	3	EXAMINATION OF 5 21
4 Jones, Day, by	4	LAWTON R. BURNS, Ph.D.
5 HEGGE A WHITTEN EGG		LAW TON R. BORNS, Th.D.
5 JESSE A. WITTEN, ESQ.	5	BY MR. WITTEN
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW	6	BY MR. WITTEN
51 Louisiana Avenue, NWWashington, D.C. 20001	6 7	BY MR. WITTEN Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW 7 Washington, D.C. 20001 8 202.879.3939	6 7 8	BY MR. WITTEN Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW 7 Washington, D.C. 20001 8 202.879.3939 9	6 7 8 9	BY MR. WITTEN Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW 7 Washington, D.C. 20001 8 202.879.3939 9 10 On behalf of the Defendant:	6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. WITTEN Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW 7 Washington, D.C. 20001 8 202.879.3939 9 10 On behalf of the Defendant: 11 Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by	6 7 8 9 10 11	Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21 Exhibit 6104 was marked 173 18
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW 7 Washington, D.C. 20001 8 202.879.3939 9 10 On behalf of the Defendant: 11 Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by 12 ANTONY L. RYAN, ESQ.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. WITTEN Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW 7 Washington, D.C. 20001 8 202.879.3939 9 10 On behalf of the Defendant: Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by ANTONY L. RYAN, ESQ. 13 825 Eighth Avenue	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21 Exhibit 6104 was marked 173 18 Exhibit 6105 was marked 185 3
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW 7 Washington, D.C. 20001 8 202.879.3939 9 10 On behalf of the Defendant: 11 Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by 12 ANTONY L. RYAN, ESQ. 13 825 Eighth Avenue 14 Worldwide Plaza	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21 Exhibit 6104 was marked 173 18
51 Louisiana Avenue, NW Washington, D.C. 20001 202.879.3939 On behalf of the Defendant: Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by ANTONY L. RYAN, ESQ. 825 Eighth Avenue Worldwide Plaza New York, New York 10019	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21 Exhibit 6104 was marked 173 18 Exhibit 6105 was marked 185 3 AFTERNOON SESSION 185 1
51 Louisiana Avenue, NW Washington, D.C. 20001 202.879.3939 On behalf of the Defendant: Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by ANTONY L. RYAN, ESQ. 825 Eighth Avenue Worldwide Plaza New York, New York 10019 212.474.1296	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21 Exhibit 6104 was marked 173 18 Exhibit 6105 was marked 185 3 AFTERNOON SESSION 185 1 object 116 17
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW 7 Washington, D.C. 20001 8 202.879.3939 9 10 On behalf of the Defendant: 11 Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by 12 ANTONY L. RYAN, ESQ. 13 825 Eighth Avenue 14 Worldwide Plaza 15 New York, New York 10019 16 212.474.1296	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21 Exhibit 6104 was marked 173 18 Exhibit 6105 was marked 185 3 AFTERNOON SESSION 185 1 object 116 17 object 130 22
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW 7 Washington, D.C. 20001 8 202.879.3939 9 10 On behalf of the Defendant: 11 Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by 12 ANTONY L. RYAN, ESQ. 13 825 Eighth Avenue 14 Worldwide Plaza 15 New York, New York 10019 16 212.474.1296	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21 Exhibit 6104 was marked 173 18 Exhibit 6105 was marked 185 3 AFTERNOON SESSION 185 1 object 116 17 object 130 22 object 145 1
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW Washington, D.C. 20001 202.879.3939 10 On behalf of the Defendant: Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by ANTONY L. RYAN, ESQ. 13 825 Eighth Avenue Worldwide Plaza New York, New York 10019 212.474.1296 17 18 19	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21 Exhibit 6104 was marked 173 18 Exhibit 6105 was marked 185 3 AFTERNOON SESSION 185 1 object 116 17 object 130 22 object 145 1 object 149 21
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW Washington, D.C. 20001 202.879.3939 9 10 On behalf of the Defendant: Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by ANTONY L. RYAN, ESQ. 13 825 Eighth Avenue Worldwide Plaza New York, New York 10019 212.474.1296 17 18 19 20	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21 Exhibit 6104 was marked 173 18 Exhibit 6105 was marked 185 3 AFTERNOON SESSION 185 1 object 116 17 object 130 22 object 145 1 object 149 21 object 151 21
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW Washington, D.C. 20001 202.879.3939 9 10 On behalf of the Defendant: Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by ANTONY L. RYAN, ESQ. 825 Eighth Avenue Worldwide Plaza New York, New York 10019 212.474.1296 17 18 19 20 21	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21 Exhibit 6104 was marked 173 18 Exhibit 6105 was marked 185 3 AFTERNOON SESSION 185 1 object 116 17 object 130 22 object 145 1 object 149 21 object 151 21 object 153 10
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW 7 Washington, D.C. 20001 8 202.879.3939 9 10 On behalf of the Defendant: 11 Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by 12 ANTONY L. RYAN, ESQ. 13 825 Eighth Avenue 14 Worldwide Plaza 15 New York, New York 10019 16 212.474.1296 17 18 19 20 21	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21 Exhibit 6104 was marked 173 18 Exhibit 6105 was marked 185 3 AFTERNOON SESSION 185 1 object 116 17 object 130 22 object 145 1 object 149 21 object 151 21 object 153 10 object 159 18
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW Washington, D.C. 20001 202.879.3939 9 10 On behalf of the Defendant: Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by ANTONY L. RYAN, ESQ. 13 825 Eighth Avenue Worldwide Plaza New York, New York 10019 212.474.1296 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21 Exhibit 6104 was marked 173 18 Exhibit 6105 was marked 185 3 AFTERNOON SESSION 185 1 object 116 17 object 130 22 object 145 1 object 149 21 object 151 21 object 153 10 object 159 18 object 160 7
6 51 Louisiana Avenue, NW 7 Washington, D.C. 20001 8 202.879.3939 9 10 On behalf of the Defendant: 11 Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP, by 12 ANTONY L. RYAN, ESQ. 13 825 Eighth Avenue 14 Worldwide Plaza 15 New York, New York 10019 16 212.474.1296 17 18 19 20 21	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Exhibit 6100 was marked 57 2 Exhibit 6101 was marked 64 22 Exhibit 6102 was marked 77 24 Exhibit 6103 was marked 87 21 Exhibit 6104 was marked 173 18 Exhibit 6105 was marked 185 3 AFTERNOON SESSION 185 1 object 116 17 object 130 22 object 145 1 object 149 21 object 151 21 object 153 10 object 159 18

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

	Page 5		Pag
1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Today's date is	1	Q. Were you an expert witness in that
2	March 4th, 2005, coming on the record at 8:49	2	case?
3	a.m. We're located at 825 Eighth Avenue, the	3	A. No.
4	offices of Cravath, Swaine & Moore. We're here	4	Q. A fact witness?
5	for the deposition of Mr. Burns in the case 08:49:48	5	A. I'm not sure what a fact witness 08:51:30
6	captioned Official Committee of AHERF,	6	is.
7	Allegheny Health, Education, Research	7	Q. That's fine. That's fine.
8	Foundation V PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLP.	8	MR. WITTEN: I promise I won't talk
9	Could counsel please voice identify	9	over him again.
10	themselves for the record? 08:50:02	10	Q. If I don't ask a clear question, 08:51:37
l 1	MR. WITTEN: Jesse Witten from	11	like just then, please ask me to rephrase it
12	Jones Day for the plaintiff, the Official	12	and I'll do my best to ask a question that you
13	Committee of Unsecured Creditors of Allegheny	13	can understand.
14	Health, Education, and Research Foundation.	14	A. Okay.
15	MR. McDONOUGH: And Joseph 08:50:10	15	Q. Are you under the influence of any 08:51:4
16	McDonough for PricewaterhouseCoopers.	16	kind of medicine or any other substance that
17	` LAWTON R. BURNS, Ph.D., of lawful	17	could impair your ability to think clearly
18	age, called for examination, provided by the	18	today?
19	statute, being first duly sworn, as hereinafter	19	A. No.
20	certified, said as follows:	20	Q. Is there any substance or medicine 08:51:5
21	EXAMINATION OF LAWTON R. BURNS, Ph.D.	21	that could impair your ability to give accurate
22	BY MR. WITTEN:	22	testimony today?
23	Q. Good morning.	23	A. No, there's no substance.
24	A. Good morning.	24	Q. I understand that you have a Ph.D.,
25	Q. Can you please state your full name 08:50:24		
رے	Q. Can you please state your full harne 08.30.24	25	is that right? 08:52:17
<u></u>		25	
1	Page 6	25	
	Page 6		Pag
1	Page 6 for the record?	1	Pag A. Correct.
1 2	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns.	1 2	Pag A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in?
1 2 3	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns?	1 2 3	Pag A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology.
1 2 3 4	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert.	1 2 3 4	Pag A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University
1 2 3 4 5	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30	1 2 3 4 5	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name?	1 2 3 4 5 6	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44 Committee.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30 MR. WITTEN: Do you need a copy,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44 Committee. Have you ever had your deposition	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30 MR. WITTEN: Do you need a copy, too, Joe? I've got plenty.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44 Committee. Have you ever had your deposition taken before?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30 MR. WITTEN: Do you need a copy, too, Joe? I've got plenty. MR. McDONOUGH: Why don't I give
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44 Committee. Have you ever had your deposition taken before? A. Once in the a long time ago.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30 MR. WITTEN: Do you need a copy, too, Joe? I've got plenty. MR. McDONOUGH: Why don't I give him that one and you can hand me one, please.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44 Committee. Have you ever had your deposition taken before? A. Once in the a long time ago. Q. What kind of a case was that? 08:50:56	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30 MR. WITTEN: Do you need a copy, too, Joe? I've got plenty. MR. McDONOUGH: Why don't I give him that one and you can hand me one, please. Q. I'm just going to ask you some 08:52:39
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44 Committee. Have you ever had your deposition taken before? A. Once in the a long time ago. Q. What kind of a case was that? 08:50:56 A. It involved workmen who were	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 -14 15 16	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30 MR. WITTEN: Do you need a copy, too, Joe? I've got plenty. MR. McDONOUGH: Why don't I give him that one and you can hand me one, please. Q. I'm just going to ask you some 08:52:39 questions about your background. I know your
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44 Committee. Have you ever had your deposition taken before? A. Once in the a long time ago. Q. What kind of a case was that? 08:50:56 A. It involved workmen who were working on a roof of a condominium building where I owned one of the condominiums and they	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30 MR. WITTEN: Do you need a copy, too, Joe? I've got plenty. MR. McDONOUGH: Why don't I give him that one and you can hand me one, please. Q. I'm just going to ask you some 08:52:39 questions about your background. I know your CV is in here. This is not a memory test, so if you need to check your CV, that's fine.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44 Committee. Have you ever had your deposition taken before? A. Once in the a long time ago. Q. What kind of a case was that? 08:50:56 A. It involved workmen who were working on a roof of a condominium building where I owned one of the condominiums and they had secured lines to the roof, the parapet, and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30 MR. WITTEN: Do you need a copy, too, Joe? I've got plenty. MR. McDONOUGH: Why don't I give him that one and you can hand me one, please. Q. I'm just going to ask you some 08:52:39 questions about your background. I know your CV is in here. This is not a memory test, so if you need to check your CV, that's fine. A. Okay.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44 Committee. Have you ever had your deposition taken before? A. Once in the a long time ago. Q. What kind of a case was that? 08:50:56 A. It involved workmen who were working on a roof of a condominium building where I owned one of the condominiums and they had secured lines to the roof, the parapet, and it gave way and they felt that the homeowners 08:51:15	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 -14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30 MR. WITTEN: Do you need a copy, too, Joe? I've got plenty. MR. McDONOUGH: Why don't I give him that one and you can hand me one, please. Q. I'm just going to ask you some 08:52:39 questions about your background. I know your CV is in here. This is not a memory test, so if you need to check your CV, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. In addition to your Ph.D, do you 08:52:49
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44 Committee. Have you ever had your deposition taken before? A. Once in the a long time ago. Q. What kind of a case was that? 08:50:56 A. It involved workmen who were working on a roof of a condominium building where I owned one of the condominiums and they had secured lines to the roof, the parapet, and it gave way and they felt that the homeowners 08:51:15 may have known ahead of time that there was	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 -14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30 MR. WITTEN: Do you need a copy, too, Joe? I've got plenty. MR. McDONOUGH: Why don't I give him that one and you can hand me one, please. Q. I'm just going to ask you some 08:52:39 questions about your background. I know your CV is in here. This is not a memory test, so if you need to check your CV, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. In addition to your Ph.D, do you 08:52:49 have any other degrees after college?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44 Committee. Have you ever had your deposition taken before? A. Once in the a long time ago. Q. What kind of a case was that? 08:50:56 A. It involved workmen who were working on a roof of a condominium building where I owned one of the condominiums and they had secured lines to the roof, the parapet, and it gave way and they felt that the homeowners may have known ahead of time that there was something structurally wrong with the roof.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30 MR. WITTEN: Do you need a copy, too, Joe? I've got plenty. MR. McDONOUGH: Why don't I give him that one and you can hand me one, please. Q. I'm just going to ask you some 08:52:39 questions about your background. I know your CV is in here. This is not a memory test, so if you need to check your CV, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. In addition to your Ph.D, do you 08:52:49 have any other degrees after college? A. I have two Master's degrees.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44 Committee. Have you ever had your deposition taken before? A. Once in the a long time ago. Q. What kind of a case was that? 08:50:56 A. It involved workmen who were working on a roof of a condominium building where I owned one of the condominiums and they had secured lines to the roof, the parapet, and it gave way and they felt that the homeowners 08:51:15 may have known ahead of time that there was something structurally wrong with the roof. Q. You were testifying as a condo	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30 MR. WITTEN: Do you need a copy, too, Joe? I've got plenty. MR. McDONOUGH: Why don't I give him that one and you can hand me one, please. Q. I'm just going to ask you some 08:52:39 questions about your background. I know your CV is in here. This is not a memory test, so if you need to check your CV, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. In addition to your Ph.D, do you 08:52:49 have any other degrees after college? A. I have two Master's degrees. Q. What are those Master's degrees in?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 6 for the record? A. Lawton Robert Burns. Q. Do you go by Rob Burns? A. Yes, or Robert. Q. Or Robert. Do you use your middle 08:50:30 name more than your first name? A. Except professionally. Q. Well, we I introduced myself earlier, but my name is Jesse Witten. I'm one of the attorneys for the Unsecured Creditors 08:50:44 Committee. Have you ever had your deposition taken before? A. Once in the a long time ago. Q. What kind of a case was that? 08:50:56 A. It involved workmen who were working on a roof of a condominium building where I owned one of the condominiums and they had secured lines to the roof, the parapet, and it gave way and they felt that the homeowners may have known ahead of time that there was something structurally wrong with the roof.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Correct. Q. What field is that Ph.D. in? A. Sociology. Q. That was earned from the University of Chicago in 1981? 08:52:24 A. Yes. Q. I know that you have do you have a copy of your own expert report that you prepared here? A. Right over here. 08:52:30 MR. WITTEN: Do you need a copy, too, Joe? I've got plenty. MR. McDONOUGH: Why don't I give him that one and you can hand me one, please. Q. I'm just going to ask you some 08:52:39 questions about your background. I know your CV is in here. This is not a memory test, so if you need to check your CV, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. In addition to your Ph.D, do you 08:52:49 have any other degrees after college? A. I have two Master's degrees.

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

	Page 9		Page 11
I	Q. Did you get your Master's in	1	Q. So how about you mean you have
2	Sociology before you got the Ph.D.?	2	forgotten what sociology is or the field has
3	A. Yes.	3	changed since 1981?
4	Q. And what institution gave you those	4	A. Both.
5	sociology degrees? 08:53:16	5	Q. In 1981, did you know what the 08:55:36
6	A. University of Chicago.	6	field of sociology was?
7	Q. You also say you have an MBA?	7	A. A portion of it.
8	A. Yes.	8	Q. What portion did you know in 1981?
9	Q. Where did you earn that MBA?	9	A. The portion I knew in 1981 were two
10	A. University of Chicago. 08:53:24	10	sections. One was medical sociology and the 08:55:50
11	Q. Do you	11	other was what we call formal organizations.
12	MR. McDONOUGH: You were there, so	12	Q. What in 1981 was the field of
13	you just kept going to the same school because	13	medical sociology?
14	you were already there, right, you knew where	14	= *
15	the student union was. 08:53:35	ı	A. Boy, I'd be hard pressed to
16	A. I grew up next to the University of	15	encapsulate that for you. There are textbooks 08:56:07
		16	that have been published in medical sociology
17 18	Chicago.	17	which summarize a portion of what medical
	Q. Oh, did you, Hyde Park?	18	sociology is, but it's sort of an amorphous
19	A. Yes.	19	field that includes lots of different things.
20	Q. Did you go right from the Ph.D. to 08:53:40	20	Q. What was your piece of medical 08:56:19
21	get the MBA, or did you take some time off in	21	sociology in 1981?
22	between?	22	A. I was studying doctors in
23	A. It's let me try the explain the	23	hospitals.
24	sequence. Let me just get the dates, if you	24	Q. What about doctors in hospitals?
	don't mind, if I could just look at my 08:54:00	25	
25	==== 0.5 1.00	25	A. About doctors, I would study how 08:56:28
25	Page 10	23	·
1	Page 10 Q. No.	25	A. About doctors, I would study how 08:56:28 Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was
1 2	Page 10		Page 12
1	Page 10 Q. No.	1	Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was
1 2	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I	1 2	Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to
1 2 3	Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort	1 2 3	Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school.
1 2 3 4	Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap.	1 2 3 4	Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51
1 2 3 4 5	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09	1 2 3 4 5	Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post doctoral fellowship in the graduate school of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to remember everything that I studied back then.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post doctoral fellowship in the graduate school of business. After completing that, then I spent	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to remember everything that I studied back then. Q. Sure.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post doctoral fellowship in the graduate school of business. After completing that, then I spent two years in the MBA program, all the time	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 13 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to remember everything that I studied back then. Q. Sure. One of the topics you studied you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post doctoral fellowship in the graduate school of business. After completing that, then I spent two years in the MBA program, all the time being a lecturer. 08:54:59	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 13 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to remember everything that I studied back then. Q. Sure. One of the topics you studied you said was how the medical profession controlled 08:57:21
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post doctoral fellowship in the graduate school of business. After completing that, then I spent two years in the MBA program, all the time being a lecturer. 08:54:59 Q. The dissertation you're describing	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 12 doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to remember everything that I studied back then. Q. Sure. One of the topics you studied you said was how the medical profession controlled 08:57:21 their own behavior?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post doctoral fellowship in the graduate school of business. After completing that, then I spent two years in the MBA program, all the time being a lecturer. 08:54:59 Q. The dissertation you're describing was a requirement to earn a Ph.D.?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to remember everything that I studied back then. Q. Sure. One of the topics you studied you said was how the medical profession controlled 08:57:21 their own behavior? A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post doctoral fellowship in the graduate school of business. After completing that, then I spent two years in the MBA program, all the time being a lecturer. 08:54:59 Q. The dissertation you're describing was a requirement to earn a Ph.D.? A. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to remember everything that I studied back then. Q. Sure. One of the topics you studied you said was how the medical profession controlled 08:57:21 their own behavior? A. Yes. Q. What how does how did the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post doctoral fellowship in the graduate school of business. After completing that, then I spent two years in the MBA program, all the time being a lecturer. 08:54:59 Q. The dissertation you're describing was a requirement to earn a Ph.D.? A. Yes. Q. Can you please describe for me what	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to remember everything that I studied back then. Q. Sure. One of the topics you studied you said was how the medical profession controlled 08:57:21 their own behavior? A. Yes. Q. What how does how did the medical profession control its own behavior?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post doctoral fellowship in the graduate school of business. After completing that, then I spent two years in the MBA program, all the time being a lecturer. 08:54:59 Q. The dissertation you're describing was a requirement to earn a Ph.D.? A. Yes. Q. Can you please describe for me what the field of sociology is? 08:55:10	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to remember everything that I studied back then. Q. Sure. One of the topics you studied you said was how the medical profession controlled 08:57:21 their own behavior? A. Yes. Q. What how does how did the medical profession control its own behavior? A. Well, the medical profession was 08:57:32
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 10 Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post doctoral fellowship in the graduate school of business. After completing that, then I spent two years in the MBA program, all the time being a lecturer. 08:54:59 Q. The dissertation you're describing was a requirement to earn a Ph.D.? A. Yes. Q. Can you please describe for me what the field of sociology is? 08:55:10 A. Not anymore.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 1: doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to remember everything that I studied back then. Q. Sure. One of the topics you studied you said was how the medical profession controlled 08:57:21 their own behavior? A. Yes. Q. What how does how did the medical profession control its own behavior? A. Well, the medical profession was 08:57:32 supposed to regulate itself. They were a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post doctoral fellowship in the graduate school of business. After completing that, then I spent two years in the MBA program, all the time being a lecturer. 08:54:59 Q. The dissertation you're describing was a requirement to earn a Ph.D.? A. Yes. Q. Can you please describe for me what the field of sociology is? 08:55:10 A. Not anymore. Q. Why not?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 1: doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to remember everything that I studied back then. Q. Sure. One of the topics you studied you said was how the medical profession controlled 08:57:21 their own behavior? A. Yes. Q. What how does how did the medical profession control its own behavior? A. Well, the medical profession was 08:57:32 supposed to regulate itself. They were a self-regulating organization with, at that
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post doctoral fellowship in the graduate school of business. After completing that, then I spent two years in the MBA program, all the time being a lecturer. 08:54:59 Q. The dissertation you're describing was a requirement to earn a Ph.D.? A. Yes. Q. Can you please describe for me what the field of sociology is? 08:55:10 A. Not anymore. Q. Why not? A. Well, I graduated in 1981, that's	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to remember everything that I studied back then. Q. Sure. One of the topics you studied you said was how the medical profession controlled 08:57:21 their own behavior? A. Yes. Q. What how does how did the medical profession control its own behavior? A. Well, the medical profession was 08:57:32 supposed to regulate itself. They were a self-regulating organization with, at that time, very little external, you know,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. No. A. If you want the exact years, then I just need to consult this because things sort of overlap. I finished while I was working 08:54:09 on my dissertation, I began as a lecturer in hospital administration in the business school at the University of Chicago. While I was being a lecturer, then I finished I think I finished my 08:54:44 dissertation, then I had a one year post doctoral fellowship in the graduate school of business. After completing that, then I spent two years in the MBA program, all the time being a lecturer. 08:54:59 Q. The dissertation you're describing was a requirement to earn a Ph.D.? A. Yes. Q. Can you please describe for me what the field of sociology is? 08:55:10 A. Not anymore. Q. Why not?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	doctors were trained, how doctors what was sort of the makeup of people who went to medical school. I'd study how they're socialized in medical school. Then I would study the medical 08:56:51 profession, how the medical profession tried to control their own behavior. It's a classic field in sociology. Q. What do you mean by how excuse me. I'm interrupting. Why don't you finish. 08:57:10 A. It's hard to go back and try to remember everything that I studied back then. Q. Sure. One of the topics you studied you said was how the medical profession controlled 08:57:21 their own behavior? A. Yes. Q. What how does how did the medical profession control its own behavior? A. Well, the medical profession was 08:57:32 supposed to regulate itself. They were a self-regulating organization with, at that

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

Page 13	Page 15
1 Q. So the trade associations would lay	1 specialization, do you know?
2 out standards, is that the kind of thing that	A. I don't know the exact year. I
3 you would look into?	would guess that sometime during the early
4 A. Well, one of the things you would	4 1990s, I'm guessing here, I don't recall the
5 look into is the AMA and its various bodies 08:57:55	5 exact date, that the business school decided 09:00:09
6 that accredit not accredit but license	6 not to sponsor that program, and the program
7 physicians that oversee and sort of regulate	7 was subsequently relocated over to two or three
8 residency programs and board certification and	8 other schools at the University of Chicago.
9 things like that and how doctors are supposed	9 Q. I see.
10 to monitor one another's behavior, things like 08:58:11	10 You said that the field of 09:00:24
11 that.	11 sociology has changed since you got your Ph.D.
12 Q. What was the other branch you said	12 in 1981 such that you can't no longer define
13 or piece of sociology that you were studying in	13 for me what the field of sociology is, is that
14 1981, medical sociology and the sociology of	14 right?
15 organizations? 08:58:26	15 A. That's correct. 09:00:41
16 A. Yes, it's called formal	16 Q. Does that include the branch of
17 organizations.	17 medical sociology as well?
18 Q. And what can you please describe	18 A. What has changed since then is that
19 that piece of sociology?	19 some of the domains of sociology that existed
20 A. Yes, I can try. The existing 08:58:33	20 back when I was getting my degrees have since 09:00:59
21 analysis back then was looking at organizations	21 migrated to other disciplines. So sociology no
22 as bureaucracies, what does it mean to be a	22 longer has sort of ownership of these domains.
23 bureaucracy, how do bureaucracies grow and	23 And what has been left in medical sociology I'm
24 develop, what is life like within a	24 not quite sure.
25 bureaucracy, things like that. 08:58:52	25 Q. I see. 09:01:17
 Q. You went then, after receiving your 	
	1 Are you a migrator? Are you one of 2 those who migrated with the field with some
2 Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume	2 those who migrated with the field with some
 Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization 	those who migrated with the field with someof the fields of sociology?
 Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as 	 2 those who migrated with the field with some 3 of the fields of sociology? 4 A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call
 Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 	 those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30
 Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. 	 those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member
 Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate 	 those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business
 Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago 	 those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do,
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? O8:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? O8:59:18	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 lateleast the second member of t
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a special program in hospital administration,	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 in healthcare industry. I took his advice. I wrote my
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a special program in hospital administration, which I majored in, and I minored in marketing.	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 in organization and management to the 11 healthcare industry. I took his advice. I wrote my dissertation on management of hospitals and I
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a special program in hospital administration, which I majored in, and I minored in marketing. Q. I see.	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 in healthcare industry. I took his advice. I wrote my dissertation on management of hospitals and I made a career switch in the late 1970s going
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a special program in hospital administration, which I majored in, and I minored in marketing. Q. I see. A. They're not a joint degree. 08:59:29	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 healthcare industry. I took his advice. I wrote my dissertation on management of hospitals and I made a career switch in the late 1970s going from sociology to business. 09:02:02
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a special program in hospital administration, which I majored in, and I minored in marketing. Q. I see. A. They're not a joint degree. 08:59:29 Q. So does your diploma, does your MBA	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 lealthcare industry. I took his advice. I wrote my dissertation on management of hospitals and I made a career switch in the late 1970s going from sociology to business. 09:02:02 Q. I see.
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a special program in hospital administration, which I majored in, and I minored in marketing. Q. I see. A. They're not a joint degree. 08:59:29 Q. So does your diploma, does your MBA diploma actually signify a specialization in	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 healthcare industry. I took his advice. I wrote my dissertation on management of hospitals and I made a career switch in the late 1970s going from sociology to business. 09:02:02 Q. I see. A. That was the only, if you want to
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a special program in hospital administration, which I majored in, and I minored in marketing. Q. I see. A. They're not a joint degree. 08:59:29 Q. So does your diploma, does your MBA diploma actually signify a specialization in hospital administration?	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 thealthcare industry. I took his advice. I wrote my dissertation on management of hospitals and I made a career switch in the late 1970s going from sociology to business. 09:02:02 Q. I see. A. That was the only, if you want to call migration, I guess it's migration. I call
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a special program in hospital administration, which I majored in, and I minored in marketing. Q. I see. A. They're not a joint degree. 08:59:29 C. So does your diploma, does your MBA diploma actually signify a specialization in hospital administration? A. It's hanging up in my office. I	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:30 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 healthcare industry. I took his advice. I wrote my dissertation on management of hospitals and I made a career switch in the late 1970s going from sociology to business. 09:02:02 Q. I see. A. That was the only, if you want to late more of going to where the future is going
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a special program in hospital administration, which I majored in, and I minored in marketing. Q. I see. A. They're not a joint degree. 08:59:29 Q. So does your diploma, does your MBA diploma actually signify a specialization in hospital administration? A. It's hanging up in my office. I believe it does say hospital administration. 08:59:46	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:3 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 late 100 healthcare industry. It look his advice. I wrote my dissertation on management of hospitals and I made a career switch in the late 1970s going from sociology to business. 09:02:02 Q. I see. A. That was the only, if you want to call migration, I guess it's migration. I call it more of going to where the future is going to be. 09:02:12
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a special program in hospital administration, which I majored in, and I minored in marketing. Q. I see. A. They're not a joint degree. 08:59:29 Q. So does your diploma, does your MBA diploma actually signify a specialization in hospital administration? A. It's hanging up in my office. I believe it does say hospital administration. 08:59:46 Q. Does the University of Chicago	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:3 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 lealthcare industry. I took his advice. I wrote my dissertation on management of hospitals and I made a career switch in the late 1970s going from sociology to business. 09:02:02 Q. I see. A. That was the only, if you want to late it more of going to where the future is going to be. 09:02:12 Q. So I don't mean to put words in
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a special program in hospital administration, which I majored in, and I minored in marketing. Q. I see. A. They're not a joint degree. 08:59:29 Q. So does your diploma, does your MBA diploma actually signify a specialization in hospital administration? A. It's hanging up in my office. I believe it does say hospital administration. 08:59:46 Q. Does the University of Chicago still have that specialty in their business	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:3 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 lealthcare industry. I took his advice. I wrote my dissertation on management of hospitals and I made a career switch in the late 1970s going from sociology to business. 09:02:02 Q. I see. A. That was the only, if you want to la call migration, I guess it's migration. I call it more of going to where the future is going to be. 09:02:12 Q. So I don't mean to put words in your mouth, but did you then just tell me that
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a special program in hospital administration, which I majored in, and I minored in marketing. Q. I see. A. They're not a joint degree. 08:59:29 Q. So does your diploma, does your MBA diploma actually signify a specialization in hospital administration? A. It's hanging up in my office. I believe it does say hospital administration. 08:59:46 Q. Does the University of Chicago still have that specialty in their business school?	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:3 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 healthcare industry. I took his advice. I wrote my dissertation on management of hospitals and I made a career switch in the late 1970s going from sociology to business. 09:02:02 Q. I see. A. That was the only, if you want to call migration, I guess it's migration. I call it more of going to where the future is going to be. 09:02:12 Q. So I don't mean to put words in your mouth, but did you then just tell me that
Ph.D, you proceeded to get an MBA. Your resume here your CV says you have a specialization in hospital administration and marketing as part of that MBA, is that right? 08:59:07 A. Yes. Q. At the time, did the Graduate School of Business at the University of Chicago have a special program for hospital administration and marketing? 08:59:18 A. Not quite like that. They had a special program in hospital administration, which I majored in, and I minored in marketing. Q. I see. A. They're not a joint degree. 08:59:29 Q. So does your diploma, does your MBA diploma actually signify a specialization in hospital administration? A. It's hanging up in my office. I believe it does say hospital administration. 08:59:46 Q. Does the University of Chicago still have that specialty in their business	those who migrated with the field with some of the fields of sociology? A. No, I'm not a I wouldn't call myself a migrator. What happened is in the 09:01:3 late 1970s, my father, who was a faculty member at the University of Chicago in the business school, counseled me, as he would want to do, and suggested I might want to apply my studies in organization and management to the 09:01:46 healthcare industry. I took his advice. I wrote my dissertation on management of hospitals and I made a career switch in the late 1970s going from sociology to business. 09:02:02 Q. I see. A. That was the only, if you want to call migration, I guess it's migration. I call it more of going to where the future is going to be. 09:02:12 Q. So I don't mean to put words in your mouth, but did you then just tell me that

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

	Page 17		Page 19
1	business. I don't know if I would characterize	1	Q. You said that I think you said
2	it as I have moved to a school moved to	2	that the discipline of management has a lot of
3	business. But I teach in a school of business.	3	parts to it. What are some of the parts to
4	Q. You're being put toward in this	4	that discipline?
5	case as an expert witness. You know that? 09:02:38	5	A. I think some of the basic 09:04:39
6	A. Yes.	6	classifications are what we call macro
7	Q. In what field, in what discipline	7	organizational theory, what we used to call
8	do you have expertise?	8	formal organizations.
9	A. Well, I think my CV lists fields of	9	Another one could be micro
10	interest. I'm looking at 09:02:51	10	organizational behavior, looking at the 09:04:55
11	Q. Right, it does.	11	behaviors of individuals, groups.
12	A page two. I would include those	12	Those are probably the two biggest
13	as some of my areas of competence. I have	13	groups.
14	listed them here as major fields of interest.	14	If I think about the Academy of
15	There are probably other areas that I have 09:03:03	15	Management, which is one of the professional 09:05:11
16	developed competencies in that aren't listed	16	associations I belong to, they probably have 15
17	here.	17	or 20 different divisions within that academy
18	Q. Let's talk about the major fields	18	that are now considered to be part of the field
19	of interest that you've listed here. The first	19	of management. I'd be hard pressed to
20	is healthcare management. What is — what do 09:03:15 you mean by healthcare management?	20 21	enumerate those. That's how diverse it is. 09:05:31
21 22	A. That would be applying the field of	22	Q. You said you have competence in management. Is that right?
23	discipline of management, which is a business	23	A. Yes.
23 24	school of discipline, to the healthcare	24	Q. Do you consider yourself an expert
2 4 25	industry. 09:03:30	25	in management? 09:05:37
	Page 18		
1	-	1	Page 20
1	Q. Can you please describe for me that	1	A. An expert in the practice of
2	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you	2	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of
2	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of	2	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not
2 3 4	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management?	2 3 4	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking.
2 3 4 5	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40	2 3 4 5	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those	2 3 4 5 6	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57 study any of a number of topics.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it. Q. Which portions of the academic 09:05:59 discipline of management are you an expert in?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57 study any of a number of topics. All I was describing is that I have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it. Q. Which portions of the academic 09:05:59
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57 study any of a number of topics. All I was describing is that I have training in management, having studied formal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it. Q. Which portions of the academic 09:05:59 discipline of management are you an expert in? A. Well, here again, I'd be I'd
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57 study any of a number of topics. All I was describing is that I have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it. Q. Which portions of the academic 09:05:59 discipline of management are you an expert in? A. Well, here again, I'd be I'd have to think about all the different interest areas and subject areas within the field of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57 study any of a number of topics. All I was describing is that I have training in management, having studied formal organizations. And I've applied all of my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it. Q. Which portions of the academic 09:05:59 discipline of management are you an expert in? A. Well, here again, I'd be I'd have to think about all the different interest areas and subject areas within the field of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57 study any of a number of topics. All I was describing is that I have training in management, having studied formal organizations. And I've applied all of my disciplinary training in management to the 09:04:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it. Q. Which portions of the academic 09:05:59 discipline of management are you an expert in? A. Well, here again, I'd be I'd have to think about all the different interest areas and subject areas within the field of management. But some of them would include 09:06:1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57 study any of a number of topics. All I was describing is that I have training in management, having studied formal organizations. And I've applied all of my disciplinary training in management to the 09:04:12 empirical field of healthcare.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it. Q. Which portions of the academic 09:05:59 discipline of management are you an expert in? A. Well, here again, I'd be I'd have to think about all the different interest areas and subject areas within the field of management. But some of them would include 09:06:14 study of formal organizations, you know,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57 study any of a number of topics. All I was describing is that I have training in management, having studied formal organizations. And I've applied all of my disciplinary training in management to the 09:04:12 empirical field of healthcare. Healthcare is not a discipline.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it. Q. Which portions of the academic 09:05:59 discipline of management are you an expert in? A. Well, here again, I'd be I'd have to think about all the different interest areas and subject areas within the field of management. But some of them would include 09:06:1 study of formal organizations, you know, bureaucracies, organizational analysis. Micro
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57 study any of a number of topics. All I was describing is that I have training in management, having studied formal organizations. And I've applied all of my disciplinary training in management to the 09:04:12 empirical field of healthcare. Healthcare is not a discipline.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it. Q. Which portions of the academic 09:05:59 discipline of management are you an expert in? A. Well, here again, I'd be I'd have to think about all the different interest areas and subject areas within the field of management. But some of them would include 09:06:1 study of formal organizations, you know, bureaucracies, organizational analysis. Micro organizational behavior, study of individuals,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57 study any of a number of topics. All I was describing is that I have training in management, having studied formal organizations. And I've applied all of my disciplinary training in management to the 09:04:12 empirical field of healthcare. Healthcare is not a discipline. Management is a discipline.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it. Q. Which portions of the academic 09:05:59 discipline of management are you an expert in? A. Well, here again, I'd be I'd have to think about all the different interest areas and subject areas within the field of management. But some of them would include 09:06:1 study of formal organizations, you know, bureaucracies, organizational analysis. Micro organizational behavior, study of individuals, groups, study of organizational change. Those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57 study any of a number of topics. All I was describing is that I have training in management, having studied formal organizations. And I've applied all of my disciplinary training in management to the 09:04:12 empirical field of healthcare. Healthcare is not a discipline. Management is a discipline. Q. Management is a discipline. A. Yes. 09:04:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it. Q. Which portions of the academic 09:05:59 discipline of management are you an expert in? A. Well, here again, I'd be I'd have to think about all the different interest areas and subject areas within the field of management. But some of them would include 09:06:1 study of formal organizations, you know, bureaucracies, organizational analysis. Micro organizational behavior, study of individuals, groups, study of organizational change. Those are some of the areas. There are probably 09:06:34
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57 study any of a number of topics. All I was describing is that I have training in management, having studied formal organizations. And I've applied all of my disciplinary training in management to the 09:04:12 empirical field of healthcare. Healthcare is not a discipline. Q. Management is a discipline. A. Yes. 09:04:21 Q. Healthcare is not a discipline.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it. Q. Which portions of the academic 09:05:59 discipline of management are you an expert in? A. Well, here again, I'd be I'd have to think about all the different interest areas and subject areas within the field of management. But some of them would include 09:06:1 study of formal organizations, you know, bureaucracies, organizational analysis. Micro organizational behavior, study of individuals, groups, study of organizational change. Those are some of the areas. There are probably 09:06:34 others.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Can you please describe for me that discipline, the business field I think you said the business school of discipline of management? A. Well, every business school has a 09:03:40 department of management. What those departments and their faculties study spans a whole lot of things. So it's hard to pin down what is the school of management. And so people who are in the field of management can 09:03:57 study any of a number of topics. All I was describing is that I have training in management, having studied formal organizations. And I've applied all of my disciplinary training in management to the 09:04:12 empirical field of healthcare. Healthcare is not a discipline. Q. Management is a discipline. A. Yes. 09:04:21 Q. Healthcare is not a discipline. A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. An expert in the practice of management or an expert in the discipline of academic discipline in management? I'm not sure what you're asking. Q. Thank you for asking for a 09:05:53 clarification. An expert in the academic discipline of management. A. Portions of it. Q. Which portions of the academic 09:05:59 discipline of management are you an expert in? A. Well, here again, I'd be I'd have to think about all the different interest areas and subject areas within the field of management. But some of them would include 09:06:14 study of formal organizations, you know, bureaucracies, organizational analysis. Micro organizational behavior, study of individuals, groups, study of organizational change. Those are some of the areas. There are probably 09:06:34 others. Q. Can you break down for me the study

,	Page 53		Page
1	then we kind of wrote up a summary report. So	1	Q. And you have to maintain your
2	that would be one.	2	information systems?
3	Q. What aspect of the conversion was	3	 That would be included.
4	being studied?	4	Q. So in your understanding of the
5	A. They changed ownership from 09:42:58	5	term blocking and tackling in the hospital 09:44:5
6	for-profit to nonprofit, nonprofit to	6	management context, it's sort of all the
7	for-profit, public to nonprofit, nonprofit to	7	putting words in your mouth here, but I want to
8	public, public to for you can imagine all	8	see if you agree it's sort of all the basic
9	the permutation.	9	business functions of the hospital?
10	Q. Same question, any other consulting 09:43:10	10	A. It would include basic business 09:45:06
11	arrangements?	11	functions. It would include basic work
12	A. You know, there may be others, but	12	processes. I think that would be just as
13	I, to be honest, I can't think of them here.	13	important, how work gets performed. Who
14	Those are clearly some of the main ones.	14	performs it. How work gets handed off. Where
15	Q. Right. 09:43:23	15	do you get staff, where do you get patients, 09:45:1
16	We've made reference to the fact	16	where do you get supplies, where do you get
17	that you speak to hospitals and other groups as	17	money.
18	well, I suppose, is that right?	18	Q. Day-to-day operations?
19	A. That's correct.	19	A. Yes.
20	Q. Do you ever use the phrase blocking 09:43:37	20	Q. My mouth is dry. Can we take a 09:45:26
21	and tackling?	21	break?
22	A. Probably.	22	A. Sure.
23	Q. Why do you say probably instead of	23	MR. McDONOUGH: Sure.
24	a yes or no?	24	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record,
25	A. It's a football analogy, and, so, I 09:43:46 Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies.	25	9:45. 09:45:33
1 2	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of	1 2	9:45. 09:45:33 Page: (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on
1 2 3	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital	1 2 3	9:45. 09:45:33 Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55.
1 2 3 4	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of	1 2 3 4	9:45. 09:45:33 Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the
1 2 3 4 5	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? 09:44:00	1 2 3 4 5	9:45. 09:45:33 Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:00
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I	1 2 3 4 5 6	9:45. 09:45:33 Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:00 MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	9:45. 09:45:33 Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:0: MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	9:45. 09:45:33 Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:0: MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	9:45. 09:45:33 Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:00 MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. 09:44:09	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	9:45. 09:45:33 Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:05 MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? 09:55:19
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. A. I would take it to be the basic	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	9:45. 09:45:33 Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:0: MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? 09:55:19 A. It could have been they saw my
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? 09:44:00 A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. 09:44:09 A. I would take it to be the basic just performing the basic tasks of running a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:0: MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? 09:55:19 A. It could have been they saw my article on the AHERF bankruptcy.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? 09:44:00 A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. 09:44:09 A. I would take it to be the basic just performing the basic tasks of running a hospital.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:09 MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? 09:55:19 A. It could have been they saw my article on the AHERF bankruptcy. Q. This is the article on Healthfares
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? 09:44:00 A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. 09:44:09 A. I would take it to be the basic just performing the basic tasks of running a hospital. Q. Such as what? What basic tasks?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? A. It could have been they saw my article on the AHERF bankruptcy. Q. This is the article on Healthfares magazine?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. A. I would take it to be the basic just performing the basic tasks of running a hospital. Q. Such as what? What basic tasks? A. Well, here you get into all the 09:44:20	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:00 MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? 09:55:19 A. It could have been they saw my article on the AHERF bankruptcy. Q. This is the article on Healthfares magazine? A. Health Affairs journal. 09:55:37
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 113 114 115 116	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. A. I would take it to be the basic just performing the basic tasks of running a hospital. Q. Such as what? What basic tasks? A. Well, here you get into all the 09:44:20 different processes that hospitals have to do.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	9:45. Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:0: MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? 09:55:19 A. It could have been they saw my article on the AHERF bankruptcy. Q. This is the article on Healthfares magazine? A. Health Affairs journal. 09:55:37 MR. McDONOUGH: He's not asking you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. A. I would take it to be the basic just performing the basic tasks of running a hospital. Q. Such as what? What basic tasks? A. Well, here you get into all the 09:44:20 different processes that hospitals have to do. They have to order supplies. They have to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:0. MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? 09:55:19 A. It could have been they saw my article on the AHERF bankruptcy. Q. This is the article on Healthfares magazine? A. Health Affairs journal. 09:55:37 MR. McDONOUGH: He's not asking you to guess.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? 09:44:00 A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. 09:44:09 A. I would take it to be the basic just performing the basic tasks of running a hospital. Q. Such as what? What basic tasks? A. Well, here you get into all the 09:44:20 different processes that hospitals have to do. They have to order supplies. They have to manage how those supplies are utilized. They	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:0: MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? 09:55:19 A. It could have been they saw my article on the AHERF bankruptcy. Q. This is the article on Healthfares magazine? A. Health Affairs journal. 09:55:37 MR. McDONOUGH: He's not asking you to guess. A. I don't know exactly.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? 09:44:00 A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. 09:44:09 A. I would take it to be the basic just performing the basic tasks of running a hospital. Q. Such as what? What basic tasks? A. Well, here you get into all the 09:44:20 different processes that hospitals have to do. They have to order supplies. They have to manage how those supplies are utilized. They have to, you know, hire people. They have to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:09 MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? 09:55:19 A. It could have been they saw my article on the AHERF bankruptcy. Q. This is the article on Healthfares magazine? A. Health Affairs journal. 09:55:37 MR. McDONOUGH: He's not asking you to guess. A. I don't know exactly. Q. Did the first contact by PwC or one
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. A. I would take it to be the basic just performing the basic tasks of running a hospital. Q. Such as what? What basic tasks? A. Well, here you get into all the 09:44:20 different processes that hospitals have to do. They have to order supplies. They have to manage how those supplies are utilized. They have to, you know, hire people. They have to find 09:44:33	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? Q. It could have been they saw my article on the AHERF bankruptcy. Q. This is the article on Healthfares magazine? A. Health Affairs journal. McDONOUGH: He's not asking you to guess. A. I don't know exactly. Q. Did the first contact by PwC or one of its representatives occur after your Health 09:55:42
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the — in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. A. I would take it to be the basic — just performing the basic tasks of running a hospital. Q. Such as what? What basic tasks? A. Well, here you get into all the 09:44:20 different processes that hospitals have to do. They have to order supplies. They have to manage how those supplies are utilized. They have to, you know, hire people. They have to find 09:44:33 executives and compensate those executives.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:00 MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? 09:55:19 A. It could have been they saw my article on the AHERF bankruptcy. Q. This is the article on Healthfares magazine? A. Health Affairs journal. 09:55:37 MR. McDONOUGH: He's not asking you to guess. A. I don't know exactly. Q. Did the first contact by PwC or one of its representatives occur after your Health 09:55:42 Affairs journal article was published?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. Q. I would take it to be the basic just performing the basic tasks of running a hospital. Q. Such as what? What basic tasks? A. Well, here you get into all the 09:44:20 different processes that hospitals have to do. They have to order supplies. They have to manage how those supplies are utilized. They have to, you know, hire people. They have to find 09:44:33 executives and compensate those executives. You have to recruit a medical staff and find	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page: (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:05 MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? 09:55:19 A. It could have been they saw my article on the AHERF bankruptcy. Q. This is the article on Healthfares magazine? A. Health Affairs journal. 09:55:37 MR. McDONOUGH: He's not asking you to guess. A. I don't know exactly. Q. Did the first contact by PwC or one of its representatives occur after your Health 09:55:42 Affairs journal article was published? A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. A. I would take it to be the basic just performing the basic tasks of running a hospital. Q. Such as what? What basic tasks? A. Well, here you get into all the 09:44:20 different processes that hospitals have to do. They have to order supplies. They have to manage how those supplies are utilized. They have to, you know, hire people. They have to monitor how people perform. They have to find 09:44:33 executives and compensate those executives. You have to recruit a medical staff and find the right all these things.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:09 MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? 09:55:19 A. It could have been they saw my article on the AHERF bankruptcy. Q. This is the article on Healthfares magazine? A. Health Affairs journal. 09:55:37 MR. McDONOUGH: He's not asking you to guess. A. I don't know exactly. Q. Did the first contact by PwC or one of its representatives occur after your Health 09:55:42 Affairs journal article was published? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at the Health
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 54 mean, I commonly use those kinds of analogies. Q. Do you have an understanding of what the in the context of hospital management, what that football analogy of blocking and tackling would refer to? A. I could probably tell you what I understand it to be, but I don't know what other people would understand it to be. Q. Tell me what you understand it to be. Q. I would take it to be the basic just performing the basic tasks of running a hospital. Q. Such as what? What basic tasks? A. Well, here you get into all the 09:44:20 different processes that hospitals have to do. They have to order supplies. They have to manage how those supplies are utilized. They have to, you know, hire people. They have to find 09:44:33 executives and compensate those executives. You have to recruit a medical staff and find	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 9 (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on the record, 9:55. Q. Do you know how you came to the attention of PricewaterhouseCoopers? 09:55:05 MR. McDONOUGH: You mean in this case or Q. I mean in this case. A. Not exactly. Q. Do you have any understanding? 09:55:19 A. It could have been they saw my article on the AHERF bankruptcy. Q. This is the article on Healthfares magazine? A. Health Affairs journal. 09:55:37 MR. McDONOUGH: He's not asking you to guess. A. I don't know exactly. Q. Did the first contact by PwC or one of its representatives occur after your Health 09:55:42 Affairs journal article was published? A. Yes.

1	Page 57		Page 59
1			published in the Health Affairs journal?
2	(Thereupon, Deposition Exhibit 6100	2	A. No.
3	was marked for purposes of	3	 Q. You submitted it for publication
4	identification.)	4	and then they selected they elected to
5	09:56:21	5	publish it? 09:58:53
6	Q. Do you have before you what's been	6	A. Yes.
7	marked as Exhibit 6100?	7	Q. When you submitted it to what
8	A. Yes. Sorry.	8	tell me about the Health Affairs journal. Is
9	Q. This is a print-out that we made of	9	this a widely read journal?
10	your article entitled the Fall of the House of 09:56:34	10	A. Yes. 09:59:01
11	AHERF, the Allegheny Bankruptcy from the	11	Q. Who is it read do you have an
12	Journal of Health Affairs.	12	understanding as to who reads the journal?
13	What questions were you trying to	13	A. Well, Health Affairs likes to think
14	answer in this let me back up.	14	of itself as the number one health policy
15	Why did you write this article in 09:56:51	15	journal. So one constituent in its readership 09:59:15
16	the first instance?	16	are policy makers. But another set of their
17	A. I think what originally prompted me	17	constituents are the people who do health
18	was the Association of Professors of Medicine	18	services research.
19	is a national body of academic professors of	19	Q. Is it a prominent journal for those
20	medicine asked me to give a presentation to 09:57:12	20	two constituencies? 09:59:33
21	their, it may have been one of their national	21	A. Very much so.
22	meetings, on what happened in Philadelphia. I	22	Q. So you had an understanding that
23	think that's how it started.	23	this article would be widely read when it was
24	Q. Did you give that presentation?	24	being published by those constituencies?
25	A. Yes, I did. 09:57:26	25	A. You know, I never thought of it 09:59:50
		1	
1	Page 58	,	Page 60
1	Q. The research that you did to	1	that way, but I guess that's a logical
2	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you	2	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion.
2	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article?	2	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs
2 3 4	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes.	2 3 4	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article
2 3 4 5	 Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 	2 3 4 5	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a 10:00:11
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. 	2 3 4 5 6	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model.	2 3 4 5 6 7	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward 10:00:35
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward and see. I'm missing a page from my resume
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes. Q. Did they after you gave that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward and see. I'm missing a page from my resume here in this one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes. Q. Did they after you gave that presentation, were your duties to that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward and see. I'm missing a page from my resume here in this one. MR. McDONOUGH: Here, we have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes. Q. Did they after you gave that presentation, were your duties to that association over or was writing this article	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward and see. I'm missing a page from my resume here in this one. MR. McDONOUGH: Here, we have another copy.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes. Q. Did they after you gave that presentation, were your duties to that association over or was writing this article part of what they had contracted with you to 09:58:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward and see. I'm missing a page from my resume here in this one. MR. McDONOUGH: Here, we have another copy. A. There was a page missing when I 10:01:03
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes. Q. Did they after you gave that presentation, were your duties to that association over or was writing this article part of what they had contracted with you to 09:58:12 do?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward and see. I'm missing a page from my resume here in this one. MR. McDONOUGH: Here, we have another copy. A. There was a page missing when I 10:01:03 think this one was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes. Q. Did they after you gave that presentation, were your duties to that association over or was writing this article part of what they had contracted with you to do? A. I was compensated just to present	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward and see. I'm missing a page from my resume here in this one. MR. McDONOUGH: Here, we have another copy. A. There was a page missing when I 10:01:03 think this one was MR. WITTEN: Let me give you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes. Q. Did they after you gave that presentation, were your duties to that association over or was writing this article part of what they had contracted with you to 09:58:12 do? A. I was compensated just to present at their meeting. That was it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a 10:00:11 reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward and see. I'm missing a page from my resume here in this one. MR. McDONOUGH: Here, we have another copy. A. There was a page missing when I 10:01:03 think this one was MR. WITTEN: Let me give you another one, Joe.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes. Q. Did they after you gave that presentation, were your duties to that association over or was writing this article part of what they had contracted with you to 09:58:12 do? A. I was compensated just to present at their meeting. That was it. Q. Did you get any additional	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward and see. I'm missing a page from my resume here in this one. MR. McDONOUGH: Here, we have another copy. A. There was a page missing when I 10:01:03 think this one was MR. WITTEN: Let me give you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes. Q. Did they after you gave that presentation, were your duties to that association over or was writing this article part of what they had contracted with you to do? A. I was compensated just to present at their meeting. That was it. Q. Did you get any additional compensation from anybody to write this 09:58:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a 10:00:11 reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward and see. I'm missing a page from my resume here in this one. MR. McDONOUGH: Here, we have another copy. A. There was a page missing when I 10:01:03 think this one was MR. WITTEN: Let me give you another one, Joe.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes. Q. Did they after you gave that presentation, were your duties to that association over or was writing this article part of what they had contracted with you to 09:58:12 do? A. I was compensated just to present at their meeting. That was it. Q. Did you get any additional	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward and see. I'm missing a page from my resume here in this one. MR. McDONOUGH: Here, we have another copy. A. There was a page missing when I 10:01:03 think this one was MR. WITTEN: Let me give you another one, Joe. MR. McDONOUGH: You're looking to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes. Q. Did they after you gave that presentation, were your duties to that association over or was writing this article part of what they had contracted with you to do? A. I was compensated just to present at their meeting. That was it. Q. Did you get any additional compensation from anybody to write this 09:58:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward and see. I'm missing a page from my resume here in this one. MR. McDONOUGH: Here, we have another copy. A. There was a page missing when I 10:01:03 think this one was MR. WITTEN: Let me give you another one, Joe. MR. McDONOUGH: You're looking to lighten the load, are you, Jack? 10:01:13 MR. WITTEN: Big time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes. Q. Did they after you gave that presentation, were your duties to that association over or was writing this article part of what they had contracted with you to do? A. I was compensated just to present at their meeting. That was it. Q. Did you get any additional compensation from anybody to write this 09:58:20 article, which is Exhibit 6100?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a 10:00:11 reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward 10:00:35 and see. I'm missing a page from my resume here in this one. MR. McDONOUGH: Here, we have another copy. A. There was a page missing when I 10:01:03 think this one was MR. WITTEN: Let me give you another one, Joe. MR. McDONOUGH: You're looking to lighten the load, are you, Jack? 10:01:13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. The research that you did to prepare you for that presentation then led you to continue your work to make the article? A. Yes. Q. So why did you write the article? 09:57:42 A. Well, that's what professors do. That's our business model. Q. Were you paid by the Association of Professors of Medicine to give the presentation? 09:58:02 A. Yes. Q. Did they after you gave that presentation, were your duties to that association over or was writing this article part of what they had contracted with you to do? A. I was compensated just to present at their meeting. That was it. Q. Did you get any additional compensation from anybody to write this article, which is Exhibit 6100? A. I did not receive compensation from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that way, but I guess that's a logical conclusion. Q. Aside from this Health Affairs article, have you written any other article that centers around AHERF? I don't mean a 10:00:11 reference here or there to AHERF, but that centers on AHERF. A. Let me just take so I'm precise, let me just take a look just because that was published in 2000. Let me just scroll forward 10:00:35 and see. I'm missing a page from my resume here in this one. MR. McDONOUGH: Here, we have another copy. A. There was a page missing when I 10:01:03 think this one was MR. WITTEN: Let me give you another one, Joe. MR. McDONOUGH: You're looking to lighten the load, are you, Jack? 10:01:13 MR. WITTEN: Big time. MR. McDONOUGH: Thank you, I

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

	Page 61		Page 6:
1	AHERF?	1	Q. This chapter is going to be in the
2	Q. Let me rephrase. Article or book	2	book by Stevens, Rosenberg and Burns called
3	chapter may move this along a little bit.	3	History and Health Policy in the United States,
4	A. Yes, I've recently completed a	4	is that right?
5	chapter on what does the What Do Hospital 10:01:35	5	A. That's correct. 10:03:19
6	Failures Like AHERF Mean For Policy Makers.	6	Q. I tried to get a copy of that book
7	Q. I think we're on the same page,	7	but was unable to, is it in publication yet?
8	although you've just closed your page, but the	8	A. No.
9	page that had been formerly been missing from	9	Q. Do you know when it will be coming
10	your CV. 10:01:49	10	out in publication? 10:03:28
11	A. Yes.	11	A. No, I don't. Hopefully this
12	Q. Are you referring now to the book	12	summer.
13	that you wrote with Alexandra excuse me, the	13	Q. I'll buy a copy.
14	chapter written with Alexandra Burns here,	14	A. I don't know the time line for the
15	Policy Implications and Hospital System	15	publication of the book. I'm not the lead 10:03:38
16	Failures, the Allegheny Bankruptcy?	16	author.
17	A. Yes.	17	Q. Now how about passing references to
18	MR. McDONOUGH: Let me just make it	18	AHERF, can you think of any articles that
19	clear that it was a page that was missing from	19	you've written that might have a reference to
20	the copy that he was looking at, not from the 10:02:04	20	AHERF? 10:03:53
21	copy that was produced in this case.	21	A. Boy, you know, it's probably in
22	MR. WITTEN: It was actually	22	lots of my work, but I'd be hard pressed to
23	missing from ours, too.	23	state which papers it's in. I know that it's
24	MR. McDONOUGH: It was?	24	in the paper I wrote in 2002 with Mark Pauly,
25	MR. WITTEN: I talked to Antony, 10:02:12	25	Integrated Delivery Networks, a Detour on the 10:04:15
	Page 62		Page 64
1	and it was replaced.	1	Road to Integrated Healthcare. I know it's in
2	MR. McDONOUGH: It was replaced.	2	that one. Whether or not it shows up in the
3	MR. WITTEN: We did a switcharoo.	3	others, boy, I'd be hard pressed to state with
4	We're all fine with that switcharoo.	4	any specificity.
5	MR. McDONOUGH: Okay, good. 10:02:19	5	Q. That's fine. Of course we can read 10:04:28
6	Q. Who's Alexandra Burns, by the way?	6	that.
7	A. My wife.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Is she what does she do	8	Q. How how is it that you recall
9	professionally?	9	that the 2002 article that you did with
10	A. She's a housewife professionally, 10:02:27	10	Mr. Pauly includes a reference to AHERF? 10:04:38
11	but she's trained as an attorney.	11	A. Oh, because I remember there was a
12	Q. As an attorney?	12	one of the lessons I concluded from the
13	A. Yes.	13	Integrated Delivery Network Trend in the 1990s
14	Q. How long has she been working in	14	with was Leading With Speed, and that was in
15	the home? 10:02:38	15	my opinion one of the characteristics of 10:04:57
13	A. Boy, I think she stopped working	16	Allegheny.
16		117	Q. I want to mark another exhibit.
	around '88 or '89 to go to law school and she	17	
16	around '88 or '89 to go to law school and she got out of law school, then we came to	18	This will be Exhibit 6101.
16 17	around '88 or '89 to go to law school and she		
16 17 18	around '88 or '89 to go to law school and she got out of law school, then we came to	18	This will be Exhibit 6101. A. Can I just put these up here?
16 17 18 19	around '88 or '89 to go to law school and she got out of law school, then we came to Philadelphia and then we were trying to get	18 19	This will be Exhibit 6101. A. Can I just put these up here?
16 17 18 19 20	around '88 or '89 to go to law school and she got out of law school, then we came to Philadelphia and then we were trying to get pregnant and 10:02:57	18 19 20	This will be Exhibit 6101. A. Can I just put these up here? Q. You can put them aside. 10:05:13
16 17 18 19 20 21	around '88 or '89 to go to law school and she got out of law school, then we came to Philadelphia and then we were trying to get pregnant and 10:02:57 Q. Has she ever worked as an attorney?	18 19 20 21	This will be Exhibit 6101. A. Can I just put these up here? Q. You can put them aside. 10:05:13 (Thereupon, Deposition Exhibit 6101
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	around '88 or '89 to go to law school and she got out of law school, then we came to Philadelphia and then we were trying to get pregnant and 10:02:57 Q. Has she ever worked as an attorney? A. No. She's been a paralegal.	18 19 20 21 22	This will be Exhibit 6101. A. Can I just put these up here? Q. You can put them aside. 10:05:13

16 (Pages 61 to 64)

	Page 65		Page 67
1	Q. Dr. Burns, do you have what we've	1	The person who did all this was in the office
2	marked as Exhibit 6101?	2	next to me, Janet Weiner, and she may or may
3	A. Yes, I do.	3	not have consulted me on it. To be honest, I
4	Q. It isn't indicated here at the	4	don't remember.
5	bottom, sometimes when you pull things off the 10:05:32	5	Q. Did you you said you got a copy 10:07:34
6	Internet, there's a little line at the bottom.	6	of it after it was done?
7	But we printed this off of a page within the	7	A. Yes.
8	University of Pennsylvania web page.	8	Q. After it was sent out?
9	Do you recognize what this document	9	A. Yes.
10	is? 10:05:49	10	Q. Did you review it at that time? 10:07:42
11	A. Yes, I do.	11	A. Probably not.
12	Q. What is it?	12	Q. This is somebody else's, Miss
13	A. The Leonard Davis Institute of	13	Weiner's, summary of your article, is that
14	Health Economics is a University-wide research	14	right?
15	center across the University of Pennsylvania 10:05:58	15	A. That's correct. 10:07:52
16	that does work in health policy.	16	Q. You can set it aside.
17	And what they do is they issue	17	You are a professor at the Wharton
18	briefs summarizing research done by faculty	18	School of Business, is that right?
19	around Penn who are, I forget, they're called	19	A. No.
20	fellows of the Leonard Davis Institute. And 10:06:20	20	Q. Excuse me then. I jumped to a 10:08:10
21	that's what this brief is.	21	conclusion. What are you where are you a
22	Q. On the top left here, it identifies	22	professor?
23 24	you as, on the first page, as an LDI senior fellow?	23	A. The Wharton School of Finance.
		24	Q. I see. That's different from the
25	A. That just means that you that 10:06:32	25	Wharton School of Business? 10:08:20
	Page 66		Page 68
1	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute	1	A. It's not called a school of
2	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a	1 2	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance.
2	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or	1	A. It's not called a school ofbusiness. It's called a school of finance.Q. So what I've always thought of as
2 3 4	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are.	2	 A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of
2 3 4 5	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49	2 3	A. It's not called a school ofbusiness. It's called a school of finance.Q. So what I've always thought of as
2 3 4 5 6	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to	2 3 4 5 6	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title.
2 3 4 5 6 7	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it?	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they issued it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes, it's a business school, but you asked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they issued it? A. I saw it after they issued it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes, it's a business school, but you asked Q. I understand. No. Excuse me for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they issued it? A. I saw it after they issued it. Q. Did you review it before it was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes, it's a business school, but you asked Q. I understand. No. Excuse me for talking over you. I got it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they issued it? A. I saw it after they issued it. Q. Did you review it before it was issued?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes, it's a business school, but you asked Q. I understand. No. Excuse me for talking over you. I got it. So you're a professor at the 10:08:53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they issued it? A. I saw it after they issued it. Q. Did you review it before it was issued? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes, it's a business school, but you asked Q. I understand. No. Excuse me for talking over you. I got it. So you're a professor at the 10:08:53 Wharton School of Finance?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they issued it? A. I saw it after they issued it. Q. Did you review it before it was issued? A. No. Q. Did you know it was going to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes, it's a business school, but you asked Q. I understand. No. Excuse me for talking over you. I got it. So you're a professor at the 10:08:53 Wharton School of Finance? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they issued it? A. I saw it after they issued it. Q. Did you review it before it was issued? A. No. Q. Did you know it was going to be issued?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes, it's a business school, but you asked Q. I understand. No. Excuse me for talking over you. I got it. So you're a professor at the 10:08:53 Wharton School of Finance? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever taught a class where
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they issued it? A. I saw it after they issued it. Q. Did you review it before it was issued? A. No. Q. Did you know it was going to be issued? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes, it's a business school, but you asked Q. I understand. No. Excuse me for talking over you. I got it. So you're a professor at the 10:08:53 Wharton School of Finance? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever taught a class where you lectured about AHERF?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they issued it? A. I saw it after they issued it. Q. Did you review it before it was issued? A. No. Q. Did you know it was going to be issued? A. Yes. Q. Maybe I wasn't clear. Did you know 10:07:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes, it's a business school, but you asked Q. I understand. No. Excuse me for talking over you. I got it. So you're a professor at the 10:08:53 Wharton School of Finance? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever taught a class where you lectured about AHERF? A. Yes. 10:08:58
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they issued it? A. I saw it after they issued it. Q. Did you review it before it was issued? A. No. Q. Did you know it was going to be issued? A. Yes. Q. Maybe I wasn't clear. Did you know 10:07:11 it was going to be issued?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes, it's a business school, but you asked Q. I understand. No. Excuse me for talking over you. I got it. So you're a professor at the 10:08:53 Wharton School of Finance? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever taught a class where you lectured about AHERF? A. Yes. 10:08:58 Q. One course or was this was this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they issued it? A. I saw it after they issued it. Q. Did you review it before it was issued? A. No. Q. Did you know it was going to be issued? A. Yes. Q. Maybe I wasn't clear. Did you know 10:07:11 it was going to be issued? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes, it's a business school, but you asked Q. I understand. No. Excuse me for talking over you. I got it. So you're a professor at the 10:08:53 Wharton School of Finance? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever taught a class where you lectured about AHERF? A. Yes. 10:08:58 Q. One course or was this was this in one course or more than one course?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they issued it? A. I saw it after they issued it. Q. Did you review it before it was issued? A. No. Q. Did you know it was going to be issued? A. Yes. Q. Maybe I wasn't clear. Did you know 10:07:11 it was going to be issued before it got issued? A. Yes. Q. They didn't give you a proof of it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes, it's a business school, but you asked Q. I understand. No. Excuse me for talking over you. I got it. So you're a professor at the 10:08:53 Wharton School of Finance? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever taught a class where you lectured about AHERF? A. Yes. 10:08:58 Q. One course or was this was this in one course or more than one course? A. I'm not sure I understand the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	people belong or attend Leonard Davis Institute meetings and things like that, and you have a you're appointed to this as senior fellow or I don't know what all their gradations are. Q. Do you want to spend a minute 10:06:49 looking at this document or do you happen to recall it? A. I remember seeing it. Q. When do you remember seeing it? A. When they issued it. 10:06:58 Q. Before they issued it or after they issued it? A. I saw it after they issued it. Q. Did you review it before it was issued? A. No. Q. Did you know it was going to be issued? A. Yes. Q. Maybe I wasn't clear. Did you know 10:07:11 it was going to be issued? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. It's not called a school of business. It's called a school of finance. Q. So what I've always thought of as the school of business at the University of Pennsylvania has called itself finance? 10:08:30 A. That's the title. Q. I see. So people who tell me they have Wharton MBAs have gone through the Wharton School of Finance? 10:08:37 A. That's the official title. Yes, it's a business school, but you asked Q. I understand. No. Excuse me for talking over you. I got it. So you're a professor at the 10:08:53 Wharton School of Finance? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever taught a class where you lectured about AHERF? A. Yes. 10:08:58 Q. One course or was this was this in one course or more than one course?

17 (Pages 65 to 68)

	Page 69	1	Page 7
1	Q. Let's talk about let me be	1	A. Yes.
2	clear. Let's talk about courses.	2	Q. In what year have you taught this
3	Was there ever a course that was	3	particular course? What year or years?
4	devoted exclusively to AHERF?	4	A. I have boy, it's not even on my
5	A. Not to my knowledge. 10:09:20	5	I have probably taught this course since the 10:11:2
6	Q. Was there ever a course in which	6	late '90s. I don't remember what year I
7	one of the classes during the semester or the	7	started, but sometime in the late '90s.
8	quarter, whatever it is, was devoted to AHERF?	8	Q. Have you continued to teach it
9	MR. McDONOUGH: Are you talking	9	until
10	about a class that he taught? 10:09:34	10	A. That's to the best of my 10:11:39
11	MR. WITTEN: Yes.	11	recollection. I don't remember the exact year.
12	MR. McDONOUGH: As opposed to a	12	Q. We're now approaching spring of
13	class. Because I'm not sure	13	2005. Are we in what Wharton calls its spring
14	A. That's why I said not to my	14	2005 semester?
15	knowledge. 10:09:40	15	A. Correct. 10:11:50
16	· Q. Let me I'm not trying to ask a	16	Q. Are you teaching the class Managed
17	trick question.	17	Care in the Industrial Organization of
18	Did you ever teach a group of	18	Healthcare this semester?
19	students at the University of Pennsylvania	19	A. Yes, I am.
20	where in the class you lectured or led a class 10:09:51	20	Q. Have you taught it continuously 10:11:55
21	discussion about AHERF?	21	since whenever it is that you started, or did
22	A. Yes.	22	you take a break?
23	Q. Was this a class that was part of a	23	A. I taught it continuously with the
24	course? You asked me to distinguish between	24	exception of one year.
25	class and course before. I'm not trying to 10:10:05	25	Q. Do you happen to recall which 10:12:05
		1	
	Page 70		
1	play games.	1	Page 72 spring of what year that was?
2	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class	1 2	Page 72 spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can
2	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes.	1	Page 72 spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the
2 3 4	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay.	2	Page 72 spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't
2 3 4 5	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14	2 3	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Page 72 Page 72
2 3 4 5 6	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led	2 3 4	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester
2 3 4 5 6 7	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF?	2 3 4 5 6 7	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. 10:12:27 Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part to a discussion about AHERF?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off? A. Well, let's see. I probably taught
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part to a discussion about AHERF? A. One course.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. 10:12:27 Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off? A. Well, let's see. I probably taught it you know, I don't to be honest, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part to a discussion about AHERF? A. One course. Q. Is it one course that met on one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off? A. Well, let's see. I probably taught it you know, I don't to be honest, I don't precisely remember. I published the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part to a discussion about AHERF? A. One course. Q. Is it one course that met on one single quarter or was it a course that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off? A. Well, let's see. I probably taught it you know, I don't to be honest, I don't precisely remember. I published the article the article was published in January 10:12:55
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part to a discussion about AHERF? A. One course. Q. Is it one course that met on one single quarter or was it a course that 10:10:44 repeated?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off? A. Well, let's see. I probably taught it you know, I don't to be honest, I don't precisely remember. I published the article the article was published in January 10:12:55 of 2000.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part to a discussion about AHERF? A. One course. Q. Is it one course that met on one single quarter or was it a course that 10:10:44 repeated? A. We have two semesters at Wharton,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off? A. Well, let's see. I probably taught it you know, I don't to be honest, I don't precisely remember. I published the article the article was published in January 10:12:55
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part to a discussion about AHERF? A. One course. Q. Is it one course that met on one single quarter or was it a course that 10:10:44 repeated? A. We have two semesters at Wharton, and I would have taught it in the course I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off? A. Well, let's see. I probably taught it you know, I don't to be honest, I don't precisely remember. I published the article the article was published in January 10:12:55 of 2000. MR. McDONOUGH: That's the Health Affairs article?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part to a discussion about AHERF? A. One course. Q. Is it one course that met on one single quarter or was it a course that 10:10:44 repeated? A. We have two semesters at Wharton, and I would have taught it in the course I teach in the spring semester.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off? A. Well, let's see. I probably taught it you know, I don't to be honest, I don't precisely remember. I published the article the article was published in January 10:12:55 of 2000. MR. McDONOUGH: That's the Health Affairs article? THE WITNESS: The Health Affairs
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part to a discussion about AHERF? A. One course. Q. Is it one course that met on one single quarter or was it a course that 10:10:44 repeated? A. We have two semesters at Wharton, and I would have taught it in the course I teach in the spring semester. Q. What is the name of that class? 10:10:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off? A. Well, let's see. I probably taught it you know, I don't to be honest, I don't precisely remember. I published the article the article was published in January 10:12:55 of 2000. MR. McDONOUGH: That's the Health Affairs article? THE WITNESS: The Health Affairs article.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part to a discussion about AHERF? A. One course. Q. Is it one course that met on one single quarter or was it a course that 10:10:44 repeated? A. We have two semesters at Wharton, and I would have taught it in the course I teach in the spring semester. Q. What is the name of that class? 10:10:57 A. It's called Managed Care and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off? A. Well, let's see. I probably taught it you know, I don't to be honest, I don't precisely remember. I published the article the article was published in January 10:12:55 of 2000. MR. McDONOUGH: That's the Health Affairs article? THE WITNESS: The Health Affairs article. 10:13:02 A. I don't know if I taught it that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part to a discussion about AHERF? A. One course. Q. Is it one course that met on one single quarter or was it a course that 10:10:44 repeated? A. We have two semesters at Wharton, and I would have taught it in the course I teach in the spring semester. Q. What is the name of that class? 10:10:57 A. It's called Managed Care and the Industrial Organization of Healthcare.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off? A. Well, let's see. I probably taught it you know, I don't to be honest, I don't precisely remember. I published the article the article was published in January 10:12:55 of 2000. MR. McDONOUGH: That's the Health Affairs article? THE WITNESS: The Health Affairs article. A. I don't know if I taught it that spring semester. I was gone the following
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part to a discussion about AHERF? A. One course. Q. Is it one course that met on one single quarter or was it a course that repeated? A. We have two semesters at Wharton, and I would have taught it in the course I teach in the spring semester. Q. What is the name of that class? 10:10:57 A. It's called Managed Care and the Industrial Organization of Healthcare. Q. Did you just tell me that this is a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off? A. Well, let's see. I probably taught it you know, I don't to be honest, I don't precisely remember. I published the article the article was published in January 10:12:55 of 2000. MR. McDONOUGH: That's the Health Affairs article? THE WITNESS: The Health Affairs article. A. I don't know if I taught it that spring semester. I was gone the following spring. Then I returned in 2002 and I may have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	play games. A. Yes, it was a part of a class session that was in a course, yes. Q. Okay. Was it on on how many occasions 10:10:14 did you have class meetings where you led discussions or lectured on AHERF? A. In a particular course? Q. No, in all courses. Yes. How many courses were there in 10:10:30 which one class was devoted in full or in part to a discussion about AHERF? A. One course. Q. Is it one course that met on one single quarter or was it a course that 10:10:44 repeated? A. We have two semesters at Wharton, and I would have taught it in the course I teach in the spring semester. Q. What is the name of that class? 10:10:57 A. It's called Managed Care and the Industrial Organization of Healthcare.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	spring of what year that was? A. Yes. I don't recall it, but I can tell you what it is. It would have been the spring of 2001. That was the one year I didn't teach it. Q. Do you recall which spring semester of which year you first included a discussion of AHERF in the curriculum? A. No, I don't. Q. Was it before the spring of 2001 10:12:37 which is the spring that you took off? A. Well, let's see. I probably taught it you know, I don't to be honest, I don't precisely remember. I published the article the article was published in January 10:12:55 of 2000. MR. McDONOUGH: That's the Health Affairs article? THE WITNESS: The Health Affairs article. A. I don't know if I taught it that spring semester. I was gone the following

		T	
	Page 73	١,	Page 75
2	recall what's in each syllabus from year to		sure. I remember when I first started out at
3	year.	2	Wharton I was I had lagging edge technology.
4	Q. Do you keep copies of the	3	MR. McDONOUGH: Just to be clear,
5	syllabuses for past years?	4	are you talking about did there come a time
	A. For the immediate past years, yes. 10:13:20	5	when you started using PowerPoint presentations 10:15:10
6 7	Because you typically revise them.	6	on the AHERF topic or just generally?
	Q. Suppose we would want to take a	7	MR. WITTEN: Well, I think we were
8	look at the syllabus for the spring of 2000 for	8	on the same page.
9	this particular course, would you know how to	9	Q. But to be clear, did there come a
10	get a copy of it? 10:13:33	10	time when you started generally to lecture from 10:15:18
11	A. I can see if our department has a	11	PowerPoint notes?
12	copy. They sometimes keep copies, but I don't	12	A. In general?
13	know if they keep them historically.	13	Q. Yes.
14	Q. I've never been in a business	14	A. Yes.
15	school. How does what is the class 10:13:42	15	Q. And did you prepare then PowerPoint 10:15:25
16	structure? Do you lecture from PowerPoint	16	PowerPoints for this AHERF class discussion
17	presentation?	17	as well?
18	A. Well, it's changed over time. It	18	A. At some point I did.
19	used to be just, you know, lectures and	19	Q. Do you happen to know when you
20	discussions, and then it sort of migrated into 10:13:58	20	created the PowerPoint that was that was 10:15:38
21	PowerPoint.	21	used in your class?
22	Q. So in the prePowerPoint days, did	22	A. No, I couldn't recall now when I
23	you have lecture notes?	23	did that.
24	A. Well, I probably would have had the	24	Q. Do you have a copy at your office
25	article or, you know, whatever I was writing at 10:14:09	25	in Philadelphia of those PowerPoints? 10:15:47
	Page 74		Page 76
1	the time and just used that. I don't know if I	1	A. I might. I don't know.
2	would have had lecture notes because I knew the	2	Q. You're going to be teaching it
3	topic pretty well.	3	you're teaching that course this spring
4	MR. McDONOUGH: You're talking	4	semester you said?
5	about the AHERF article. 10:14:20	5	A. That's correct. 10:15:56
6	THE WITNESS: The AHERF article.	6	Q. Have you ever done the class
7	Q. The class during which the	7	session that will cover AHERF?
8	particular class session in which there would	8	A. No, I have not.
9	have been a discussion of AHERF, how many	9	Q. When that class session comes,
10	minutes or hours would that class have met? 10:14:29	10	you'll either have to draft new PowerPoints or 10:16:03
11	A. It would have been part of a	11	use ones that you already have, is that right?
12	three-hour class.	12	A. Well, you know, I've learned I'd
13	Q. And was it three hours in each of	13	probably base it off my expert witness report.
14	these spring semesters in which it was taught,	14	Q. And not have PowerPoints?
15	or has that changed over time? 10:14:47	15	A. Perhaps not, just because of the 10:16:16
16	A. No, that's been constant.	16	fact that litigation's going on and things like
17	Q. How much of the three hours,	17	that.
1 10	approximately, would be devoted to discussion	18	Q. Did you destroy a past PowerPoint
18	of AHERF?	19	presentation that you did for your class that
19	or Artem;		1 1 to Arrespond
	A. Probably half. 10:14:48	20	deals with AHERF? 10:16:29
19		20 21	A. No.
19 20	A. Probably half. 10:14:48		A. No.
19 20 21	A. Probably half. 10:14:48Q. Did there come a time when you	21	A. No. Q. Have you since you first created
19 20 21 22	A. Probably half. 10:14:48 Q. Did there come a time when you began then to use PowerPoints?	21 22	A. No. Q. Have you since you first created that PowerPoint presentation that deals with
19 20 21 22 23	A. Probably half. 10:14:48Q. Did there come a time when you began then to use PowerPoints?A. Yes.	21 22 23	A. No. Q. Have you since you first created

1		T	
1	Page 89 of PowerPoints for any of any or all of		Page 91
2	these topics?	1	have been one slide in there on Allegheny, but
3	A. For some.	2	that's no, they're isolated slides.
4		3	Q. Let's set this exhibit aside and
1	Q. Which ones do you have already	4	let's pull up your CV again.
5	prepared PowerPoints? 10:30:01	5	A. Okay. 10:32:18
6	A. I've given presentations on	6	Q. Can you turn to the page that
7	physician hospital relationships, which is just	7	the pages that have your industry
8	a subset of integrated healthcare. So those	8	presentations?
9	two things essentially go together.	9	A. Yes.
10	I've written a whole book on supply 10:30:13	10	Q. Are you there? 10:32:35
11	chain management, so the slides that are in	11	A. Yes.
12	that book would be the slides in that	12	 Q. Do you charge for industry
13	presentation.	13	presentations?
14	Vertical integration is just	14	A. Most of the time.
15	another part of integrated healthcare, and so 10:30:22	15	Q. What are you referring to when 10:32:41
16	are hospital mergers. All those topics, one,	16	you by this term, industry presentation?
17	two, four and five, basically go together.	17	A. Nonacademic. Not to an academic
18	Competitive strategy, I have a	18	audience.
19	handful of slides on that, but I that's	19	Q. What is it that you do at an
20	something, you know, it's more generic. 10:30:38	20	industry presentation? 10:32:52
21	Payor provider contracting, I had	21	A. Give a speech.
22	some grants in that area and some articles.	22	Q. Do the speeches vary in length?
23	That I don't have slide shows for, but it would	23	A. Of course, yes.
24	be easy to do.	24	Q. Is there something that's more
25	Managed physicians goes back to 10:30:51	25	standard or more usual than another? 10:33:05
-	Page 90		Dec. 02
1	physician hospital relationships.	1	A. Totally variable.
١ .			A. I Otally variable.
2	Hospital bankruptcy I've never	2	
3	Hospital bankruptcy I've never given a presentation on that, but based on my		Q. Currently do you charge you told
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2	
3	given a presentation on that, but based on my	2 3	Q. Currently do you charge you toldme you charge, didn't you tell me that?A. Most of the time.
3 4	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk	2 3 4	 Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how 10:33:14
3 4 5	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02	2 3 4 5	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how 10:33:14 much do you charge for an industry
3 4 5 6	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how 10:33:14 much do you charge for an industry presentation?
3 4 5 6 7	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors.
3 4 5 6 7 8	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how 10:33:14 much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how 10:33:14 much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long? A. The presentation is.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it. Q. Maybe in the future.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how 10:33:14 much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long? A. The presentation is. Do I have to prepare new material.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it. Q. Maybe in the future. For these topics which you said you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how 10:33:14 much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long? A. The presentation is. Do I have to prepare new material. And the client's ability to bear, to bear the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it. Q. Maybe in the future. For these topics which you said you have some slides prepared, are they do any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how 10:33:14 much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long? A. The presentation is. Do I have to prepare new material. And the client's ability to bear, to bear the price. 10:33:44
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it. Q. Maybe in the future. For these topics which you said you have some slides prepared, are they do any of them deal with AHERF? 10:31:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how 10:33:14 much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long? A. The presentation is. Do I have to prepare new material. And the client's ability to bear, to bear the price. 10:33:44 Q. Suppose you have to travel and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it. Q. Maybe in the future. For these topics which you said you have some slides prepared, are they do any of them deal with AHERF? 10:31:24 A. I don't think so. I'm just none	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long? A. The presentation is. Do I have to prepare new material. And the client's ability to bear, to bear the price. 10:33:44 Q. Suppose you have to travel and don't have to prepare new material, so it's
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it. Q. Maybe in the future. For these topics which you said you have some slides prepared, are they do any of them deal with AHERF? 10:31:24 A. I don't think so. I'm just none of the stuff on supply chain management does.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how 10:33:14 much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long? A. The presentation is. Do I have to prepare new material. And the client's ability to bear, to bear the price. 10:33:44 Q. Suppose you have to travel and don't have to prepare new material, so it's something you already have. What do you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it. Q. Maybe in the future. For these topics which you said you have some slides prepared, are they do any of them deal with AHERF? 10:31:24 A. I don't think so. I'm just none of the stuff on supply chain management does. Physician hospital relationships, that doesn't either.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how 10:33:14 much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long? A. The presentation is. Do I have to prepare new material. And the client's ability to bear, to bear the price. 10:33:44 Q. Suppose you have to travel and don't have to prepare new material, so it's something you already have. What do you charge?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it. Q. Maybe in the future. For these topics which you said you have some slides prepared, are they do any of them deal with AHERF? 10:31:24 A. I don't think so. I'm just none of the stuff on supply chain management does. Physician hospital relationships, that doesn't either.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. Q. How long? A. The presentation is. Do I have to prepare new material. And the client's ability to bear, to bear the price. 10:33:44 Q. Suppose you have to travel and don't have to prepare new material, so it's something you already have. What do you charge? A. Well, it would depend on how long 10:33:52
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it. Q. Maybe in the future. For these topics which you said you have some slides prepared, are they do any of them deal with AHERF? 10:31:24 A. I don't think so. I'm just none of the stuff on supply chain management does. Physician hospital relationships, that doesn't either. Let me just the you know, 10:31:38 there might be an isolated slide in there. You	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long? A. The presentation is. Do I have to prepare new material. And the client's ability to bear, to bear the price. 10:33:44 Q. Suppose you have to travel and don't have to prepare new material, so it's something you already have. What do you charge? A. Well, it would depend on how long 10:33:52 I'm speaking for.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it. Q. Maybe in the future. For these topics which you said you have some slides prepared, are they do any of them deal with AHERF? 10:31:24 A. I don't think so. I'm just none of the stuff on supply chain management does. Physician hospital relationships, that doesn't either. Let me just the you know, 10:31:38 there might be an isolated slide in there. You know, I I know that when I wrote the article	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long? A. The presentation is. Do I have to prepare new material. And the client's ability to bear, to bear the price. 10:33:44 Q. Suppose you have to travel and don't have to prepare new material, so it's something you already have. What do you charge? A. Well, it would depend on how long 10:33:52 I'm speaking for. Q. One hour.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it. Q. Maybe in the future. For these topics which you said you have some slides prepared, are they do any of them deal with AHERF? 10:31:24 A. I don't think so. I'm just none of the stuff on supply chain management does. Physician hospital relationships, that doesn't either. Let me just the you know, 10:31:38 there might be an isolated slide in there. You know, I I know that when I wrote the article with Mark Pauly in 2002 for Health Affairs on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long? A. The presentation is. Do I have to prepare new material. And the client's ability to bear, to bear the price. 10:33:44 Q. Suppose you have to travel and don't have to prepare new material, so it's something you already have. What do you charge? A. Well, it would depend on how long 10:33:52 I'm speaking for. Q. One hour. A. Then the other variable factor is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it. Q. Maybe in the future. For these topics which you said you have some slides prepared, are they do any of them deal with AHERF? 10:31:24 A. I don't think so. I'm just none of the stuff on supply chain management does. Physician hospital relationships, that doesn't either. Let me just the you know, 10:31:38 there might be an isolated slide in there. You know, I I know that when I wrote the article with Mark Pauly in 2002 for Health Affairs on the Lessons from Integrated Delivery Systems,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how 10:33:14 much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long? A. The presentation is. Do I have to prepare new material. And the client's ability to bear, to bear the price. 10:33:44 Q. Suppose you have to travel and don't have to prepare new material, so it's something you already have. What do you charge? A. Well, it would depend on how long 10:33:52 I'm speaking for. Q. One hour. A. Then the other variable factor is how far I have to travel.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	given a presentation on that, but based on my study of Allegheny, I said I'd be happy to talk my way through it. 10:31:02 Group purchasing organizations goes back to supply chain management. That's just a topic there. And hospital of the future, I don't know if I've ever given a presentation on that, 10:31:10 but I may have talked off-the-cuff on it. Q. Maybe in the future. For these topics which you said you have some slides prepared, are they do any of them deal with AHERF? 10:31:24 A. I don't think so. I'm just none of the stuff on supply chain management does. Physician hospital relationships, that doesn't either. Let me just the you know, 10:31:38 there might be an isolated slide in there. You know, I I know that when I wrote the article with Mark Pauly in 2002 for Health Affairs on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Currently do you charge you told me you charge, didn't you tell me that? A. Most of the time. Q. When you charge, currently, how much do you charge for an industry presentation? A. Depends on several factors. Q. What factors does it depend on? A. Do I have to travel. How long. 10:33:23 Q. How long? A. The presentation is. Do I have to prepare new material. And the client's ability to bear, to bear the price. 10:33:44 Q. Suppose you have to travel and don't have to prepare new material, so it's something you already have. What do you charge? A. Well, it would depend on how long 10:33:52 I'm speaking for. Q. One hour. A. Then the other variable factor is

	Page 93		Page 9.
1	A. No.	1	charged less than \$2,500?
2	Q. By the whole engagement?	2	A. Well, yes, if it's executive
3	A. Charge by the engagement, yes.	3	education at Wharton, that pays less.
4	Q. Additional amounts to reimburse you	4	Q. How about if it's not executive
5	for out-of-pocket expenses, or is that included 10:34:19	5	education at Wharton but you're going to a 10:36:14
6	in what you charge?	6	hospital?
7	A. That would be additional.	7	A. Gosh. I may have. I don't recall.
8	Q. So it's	8	I may have.
9	A. Expenses.	9	Q. Delaware is not far from
10	Q. What you charge plus expenses? 10:34:25	10	
11	A. Yes.	11	Philadelphia, obviously. 10:36:21 A. It's an hour drive.
12	Q. What is the range of what you have	12	
13	charged in the past six months where you have		Q. So for a day at a health system
14	given one-hour speeches and have had to travel?	13	was the retreat held in Delaware?
15		14	A. Yes.
	A. But, as I said, it oftentimes 10:34:36	15	Q. So for a day of speaking and 10:36:30
16	depends on how far I have to travel, in other	16	facilitating in Delaware for a, was it for a
17	words, how big a dislocation it is.	17	not-for-profit health system in Delaware, the
18	Q. Can you answer the question with	18	charge was \$10,000?
19	with that caveat?	19	A. That's right.
20	A. It could be as little as 2,500 and 10:34:47	20	Q. If the folks in Delaware were to 10:36:43
21	as much as 10,000.	21	ask you to give them a one-hour presentation,
22	Q. Who have you charged \$10,000 to?	22	what would the charge be for something that you
23	A. The most you said in the last	23	already are familiar with?
24	six months.	24	A. It could be 5,000.
25	Q. Yes. 10:35:07	25	Q. Let's turn to, I think it's the 10:37:05
		┢	
	Page 94		
- 1		١,	Page 96
1	A. Christiana Care.	1	second page of industry presentations.
2	A. Christiana Care.Q. Who are they?	2	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health
2	A. Christiana Care.Q. Who are they?A. They're a hospital system in	2 3	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I
2 3 4	A. Christiana Care.Q. Who are they?A. They're a hospital system inWilmington, Delaware.	2 3 4	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after
2 3 4 5	 A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 	2 3 4 5	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22
2 3 4 5 6	 A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? 	2 3 4 5 6	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with 	2 3 4 5 6 7	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I facilitated their retreat.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are? A. Yes, if I can remember.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I facilitated their retreat. Q. You facilitating their retreat	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are? A. Yes, if I can remember. Q. Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I facilitated their retreat. Q. You facilitating their retreat involves what? 10:35:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are? A. Yes, if I can remember. Q. Sure. A. You can see just by the sheer 10:37:52
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I facilitated their retreat. Q. You facilitating their retreat involves what? 10:35:35 A. Helping to lead a discussion.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are? A. Yes, if I can remember. Q. Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I facilitated their retreat. Q. You facilitating their retreat involves what? 10:35:35 A. Helping to lead a discussion. Q. Asking questions?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are? A. Yes, if I can remember. Q. Sure. A. You can see just by the sheer 10:37:52
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I facilitated their retreat. Q. You facilitating their retreat involves what? 10:35:35 A. Helping to lead a discussion. Q. Asking questions? A. Connecting things, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are? A. Yes, if I can remember. Q. Sure. A. You can see just by the sheer 10:37:52 number of them, plus I there's so many of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I facilitated their retreat. Q. You facilitating their retreat involves what? 10:35:35 A. Helping to lead a discussion. Q. Asking questions? A. Connecting things, yes. Q. Sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 44 15 16 17	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are? A. Yes, if I can remember. Q. Sure. A. You can see just by the sheer 10:37:52 number of them, plus I — there's so many of them, I don't even bother to list the topic I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I facilitated their retreat. Q. You facilitating their retreat involves what? 10:35:35 A. Helping to lead a discussion. Q. Asking questions? A. Connecting things, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 44 15 16 17 18	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are? A. Yes, if I can remember. Q. Sure. A. You can see just by the sheer 10:37:52 number of them, plus I there's so many of them, I don't even bother to list the topic I speak on. So my memory could be faulty, but if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I facilitated their retreat. Q. You facilitating their retreat involves what? 10:35:35 A. Helping to lead a discussion. Q. Asking questions? A. Connecting things, yes. Q. Sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 44 15 16 17 18 19	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are? A. Yes, if I can remember. Q. Sure. A. You can see just by the sheer 10:37:52 number of them, plus I — there's so many of them, I don't even bother to list the topic I speak on. So my memory could be faulty, but if I spot one that looks, I'll tell you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I facilitated their retreat. Q. You facilitating their retreat involves what? 10:35:35 A. Helping to lead a discussion. Q. Asking questions? A. Connecting things, yes. Q. Sure. The low range, the low figure in 10:35:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 44 15 16 17 18 19 20	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. 10:37:22 What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are? A. Yes, if I can remember. Q. Sure. A. You can see just by the sheer 10:37:52 number of them, plus I — there's so many of them, I don't even bother to list the topic I speak on. So my memory could be faulty, but if I spot one that looks, I'll tell you. Q. All I can ask you to do is your 10:38:06 best job.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I facilitated their retreat. Q. You facilitating their retreat involves what? 10:35:35 A. Helping to lead a discussion. Q. Asking questions? A. Connecting things, yes. Q. Sure. The low range, the low figure in 10:35:40 the range that you gave me was \$2,500. Have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 44 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are? A. Yes, if I can remember. Q. Sure. A. You can see just by the sheer 10:37:52 number of them, plus I there's so many of them, I don't even bother to list the topic I speak on. So my memory could be faulty, but if I spot one that looks, I'll tell you. Q. All I can ask you to do is your 10:38:06 best job. A. Association of Professors of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I facilitated their retreat. Q. You facilitating their retreat involves what? 10:35:35 A. Helping to lead a discussion. Q. Asking questions? A. Connecting things, yes. Q. Sure. The low range, the low figure in 10:35:40 the range that you gave me was \$2,500. Have you charged less for a speech, less than 2,500 in the last six months?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are? A. Yes, if I can remember. Q. Sure. A. You can see just by the sheer 10:37:52 number of them, plus I there's so many of them, I don't even bother to list the topic I speak on. So my memory could be faulty, but if I spot one that looks, I'll tell you. Q. All I can ask you to do is your 10:38:06 best job. A. Association of Professors of Medicine, Scottsdale. That's the group that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Christiana Care. Q. Who are they? A. They're a hospital system in Wilmington, Delaware. Q. What were the circumstances of that 10:35:13 speech? A. It was an all-day retreat with their top management. Q. You spoke for a whole day? A. No. 10:35:22 Q. How long did you speak for? A. Part of the day, and then I facilitated their retreat. Q. You facilitating their retreat involves what? 10:35:35 A. Helping to lead a discussion. Q. Asking questions? A. Connecting things, yes. Q. Sure. The low range, the low figure in 10:35:40 the range that you gave me was \$2,500. Have you charged less for a speech, less than 2,500	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	second page of industry presentations. Number five down is Meridian Health System, New Jersey. That's October 1998. I just picked that because it's two months after the AHERF bankruptcy. What I would like you to do, taking your time, is to go down the list of industry presentations for the next two pages, to yourself, and when you come to one that dealt primarily with AHERF, a presentation that dealt primarily with AHERF, could you tell me which they are? A. Yes, if I can remember. Q. Sure. A. You can see just by the sheer 10:37:52 number of them, plus I — there's so many of them, I don't even bother to list the topic I speak on. So my memory could be faulty, but if I spot one that looks, I'll tell you. Q. All I can ask you to do is your 10:38:06 best job. A. Association of Professors of

	_		
1	Page 97 Q. Where is that one?	١,	Page 99
2	A. February 1999. That was the first		that, College of Surgeons, Philadelphia,
3	presentation.	$\frac{2}{3}$	Lessons from Allegheny Bankruptcy, April 2002.
4	Q. Right.	3	A. College of Surgeons. I barely
5	, m	4	remember that.
6	A. There may have been one for the 10:38:32 one of those symposium for governing healthcare	5	Q. The title suggests it must have 10:41:53
7	systems. I spoke at three of these things.	6	been
8	One is in August of '99, one is in September of	7	A. It was an Allegheny, yeah. I don't
9	'99, one is in January of 2000. One of those	8	even remember the organization
10	111 1	9	Q. That's fine.
11	Q. I see one for November '99 and	10	A to be honest with you. I don't 10:42:00
12	January 2000.	11	know if that's the American College of Surgeons
13	•	12	so you'd my memory of that is pretty
14	A. August of '99, Annual Symposium on	13	faint. I overlooked it. I saw college of
15	Governing Integrated Healthcare Systems in	14	surgeons, I thought I must be talking about
16	Aspen. 10:39:51	15	physicians. 10:42:18
17	Q. Thank you.	16	Let's see, the Johnson & Johnson
18	A. But there were three of those. One	17	nurse fellows program I talked on integrated
19	of them I could have spoken on AHERF.	18	delivery networks, I could have mentioned it in
20	Q. There's another one, the next one.	19	passing there, but it wouldn't have centered on
21	Is that the same organization in March of 2000, 10:39:57	20	AHERF. 10:42:36
22	Annual Winter Symposium?	21	Q. I'm not interested in mentioned in
23	A. Hang on. Yes. So there are four	22	passing. Let's do it where it was primarily on
24	of them. One of those could have been on	23	the subject of AHERF.
25	AHERF. I was sort of on their preferred list	24	A. Fine.
23	of speakers at that time. 10:40:17	25	I don't see anything else on this 10:42:47
1	Page 98		Page 100
1	Let me just see what else.	1	page.
2	Nothing else on that page.	2	Q. We've got one more page,
3	Q. How about the one in Philadelphia	3	fortunately only half a page.
4	here in September of 2000, National Association	4	A. No.
5	of Children's Hospitals? 10:40:30	5	Q. Do you have at these occasions 10:43:43
6	A. I know I spoke to them several	6	where you at least some of these occasions
7 8	times. I know that one of the times I spoke to	7	we, I understand, you're fairly sure you spoke
	them it was about the Internet. So that	8	about AHERF, like the Association of Professors
9	probably was that meeting because I remember	9	of Medicine?
10	meeting, who was it, the individual out at 10:40:45	10	A. Right, that for sure. 10:43:59
11	Intermountain, a physician who was happening to	11	Q. The College of Surgeons indicates
12	revamp their clinical delivery system. I think	12	it on the CV.
1.7	that's what that topic was.	12	A. Yes.
13		13	
14	So that's all I can remember on	14	Q. The others are possible.
14 15	So that's all I can remember on this page. 10:40:59		Q. The others are possible.Do you happen to know if you have 10:44:08
14 15 16	So that's all I can remember on this page. 10:40:59 Q. Sure. Let's look at the next page.	14	Q. The others are possible.
14 15 16 17	So that's all I can remember on this page. 10:40:59 Q. Sure. Let's look at the next page. A. The Johnson & Johnson Health System	14 15	Q. The others are possible. Do you happen to know if you have 10:44:08 PowerPoint slides that you presented and use at those presentations?
14 15 16 17 18	So that's all I can remember on this page. 10:40:59 Q. Sure. Let's look at the next page. A. The Johnson & Johnson Health System CEO forum. The one, two, three, fourth one	14 15 16	Q. The others are possible. Do you happen to know if you have 10:44:08 PowerPoint slides that you presented and use at those presentations? A. I wouldn't know. That's a long
14 15 16 17 18 19	So that's all I can remember on this page. 10:40:59 Q. Sure. Let's look at the next page. A. The Johnson & Johnson Health System CEO forum. The one, two, three, fourth one down, December 2001. I may have talked about	14 15 16 17	Q. The others are possible. Do you happen to know if you have 10:44:08 PowerPoint slides that you presented and use at those presentations?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So that's all I can remember on this page. 10:40:59 Q. Sure. Let's look at the next page. A. The Johnson & Johnson Health System CEO forum. The one, two, three, fourth one down, December 2001. I may have talked about it there. 10:41:23	14 15 16 17 18	Q. The others are possible. Do you happen to know if you have 10:44:08 PowerPoint slides that you presented and use at those presentations? A. I wouldn't know. That's a long
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So that's all I can remember on this page. 10:40:59 Q. Sure. Let's look at the next page. A. The Johnson & Johnson Health System CEO forum. The one, two, three, fourth one down, December 2001. I may have talked about it there. 10:41:23 I'm getting into supply chain	14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. The others are possible. Do you happen to know if you have 10:44:08 PowerPoint slides that you presented and use at those presentations? A. I wouldn't know. That's a long time ago. I don't know.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So that's all I can remember on this page. 10:40:59 Q. Sure. Let's look at the next page. A. The Johnson & Johnson Health System CEO forum. The one, two, three, fourth one down, December 2001. I may have talked about it there. 10:41:23 I'm getting into supply chain management here, so a lot of these talks are	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. The others are possible. Do you happen to know if you have 10:44:08 PowerPoint slides that you presented and use at those presentations? A. I wouldn't know. That's a long time ago. I don't know. Q. Do you happen to know whether you 10:44:17
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	So that's all I can remember on this page. 10:40:59 Q. Sure. Let's look at the next page. A. The Johnson & Johnson Health System CEO forum. The one, two, three, fourth one down, December 2001. I may have talked about it there. 10:41:23 I'm getting into supply chain management here, so a lot of these talks are on supply chain management.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. The others are possible. Do you happen to know if you have 10:44:08 PowerPoint slides that you presented and use at those presentations? A. I wouldn't know. That's a long time ago. I don't know. Q. Do you happen to know whether you 10:44:17 have lecture notes for those presentations?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So that's all I can remember on this page. 10:40:59 Q. Sure. Let's look at the next page. A. The Johnson & Johnson Health System CEO forum. The one, two, three, fourth one down, December 2001. I may have talked about it there. 10:41:23 I'm getting into supply chain management here, so a lot of these talks are	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. The others are possible. Do you happen to know if you have 10:44:08 PowerPoint slides that you presented and use at those presentations? A. I wouldn't know. That's a long time ago. I don't know. Q. Do you happen to know whether you 10:44:17 have lecture notes for those presentations? A. No, I don't use lecture notes.

25 (Pages 97 to 100)

ı	Page 101 the PowerPoint era?	١.	Page 10
1			the interviews in Philadelphia?
3	A. That's right. I learned it was	2	A. John Cacciamani.
4	hard it's like trying to do two different things at the same time.	3	Q. Were you present for the interviews
5	1 m 1 t m 211 m 211 m 21 m 21 m 21 m 21	4	that Mr. Cacciamani did?
6	MR. McDONOUGH: You got there 10:44:37 slowly, but now you're there.	5	A. Not at all. 10:46:44
7	THE WITNESS: Now I'm there.	6 7	Q. Pardon me? A. Not at all.
8	Q. To your knowledge, is there any	8	
9	kind of videotape recording of you speaking	9	Q. For none of them? A. None of them,
10	about AHERF? 10:44:45	10	O V 114 4 44 44
11	A. I've only been videotaped twice,	11	individuals dealt with folks in the bond market
12	and I don't think either have to do with AHERF.	12	in New York?
13	Q. To your knowledge, are there any	13	A. Yes.
14	audiotapes of you speaking about AHERF?	14	Q. Which person was that?
15	A. Same thing. There could be, but, 10:45:01	15	A. Jim Clement. 10:46:54
16	you know, if associations tape it and I	16	Q. What does that mean to deal with
17	wouldn't know.	17	the folks in the bond market?
18	Q. The speech that you gave to the	18	A. What I think he did is he retrieved
19	Association of Professors of Medicine in	19	from, it was either Moody's or Standard &
20	Scottsdale in 1999, do you happen to know 10:45:17	20	Poor's, or both, sort of the decline in the 10:47:06
21	whether that was taped?	21	bond ratings of the various AHERF hospitals.
22	A. I wouldn't know,	22	Q. Did he do interviews of the people
23	Q. Do you happen to know whether that	23	in New York?
24	organization typically tapes speeches presented	24	A. Yes, probably to get the he
25	to it? 10:45:27	25	probably had to just to get the information. 10:47:20
		ļ	3 8 10.47,20
1	Page 102		Page 104
1 2	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not	1	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically.
2	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know.	2	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement
2	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you	2 3	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New
2 3 4	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you	2 3 4	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York?
2 3 4 5	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. 10:45:45	2 3 4 5	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29
2 3 4 5 6	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other	2 3 4 5 6	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the
2 3 4 5	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. 10:45:45	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article. A. Yes. 10:45:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40 article?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article. A. Yes. Q. Were you the primary author?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40 article? A. I did at least one, but I'm trying
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article. A. Yes. Q. Were you the primary author? A. I was the sole author.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40 article? A. I did at least one, but I'm trying to think I'd have to you know, if you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article. A. Yes. Q. were you the primary author? A. I was the sole author. Q. Why are the other three listed?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40 article? A. I did at least one, but I'm trying to think I'd have to you know, if you want, I'll spend some time thinking about who I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article. A. Yes. Q. Were you the primary author? A. I was the sole author. Q. Why are the other three listed? A. I gave them credit for doing some of the background research. That was the quick 10:46:02 pro quo because I didn't pay them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40 article? A. I did at least one, but I'm trying to think I'd have to you know, if you want, I'll spend some time thinking about who I may have talked to. 10:47:57
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article. A. Yes. 10:45:52 Q. Were you the primary author? A. I was the sole author. Q. Why are the other three listed? A. I gave them credit for doing some of the background research. That was the quick 10:46:02 pro quo because I didn't pay them. Q. What kind of background research	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40 article? A. I did at least one, but I'm trying to think I'd have to you know, if you want, I'll spend some time thinking about who I may have talked to. 10:47:57
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article. A. Yes. 10:45:52 Q. Were you the primary author? A. I was the sole author. Q. Why are the other three listed? A. I gave them credit for doing some of the background research. That was the quick 10:46:02 pro quo because I didn't pay them. Q. What kind of background research did the three of them do?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40 article? A. I did at least one, but I'm trying to think I'd have to you know, if you want, I'll spend some time thinking about who I may have talked to. 10:47:57 Q. For that article? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article. A. Yes. Q. Were you the primary author? A. I was the sole author. Q. Why are the other three listed? A. I gave them credit for doing some of the background research. That was the quick 10:46:02 pro quo because I didn't pay them. Q. What kind of background research did the three of them do? A. They pulled together a newspaper.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40 article? A. I did at least one, but I'm trying to think I'd have to you know, if you want, I'll spend some time thinking about who I may have talked to. 10:47:57 Q. For that article? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article. A. Yes. Q. were you the primary author? A. I was the sole author. Q. Why are the other three listed? A. I gave them credit for doing some of the background research. That was the quick 10:46:02 pro quo because I didn't pay them. Q. What kind of background research did the three of them do? A. They pulled together a newspaper. One person pulled together newspaper articles 10:46:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40 article? A. I did at least one, but I'm trying to think I'd have to you know, if you want, I'll spend some time thinking about who I may have talked to. 10:47:57 Q. For that article? A. Yes. Q. Why don't you spend a moment and think about who you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article. A. Yes. Q. Were you the primary author? A. I was the sole author. Q. Why are the other three listed? A. I gave them credit for doing some of the background research. That was the quick 10:46:02 pro quo because I didn't pay them. Q. What kind of background research did the three of them do? A. They pulled together a newspaper. One person pulled together newspaper articles 10:46:18 from Philadelphia and went through them. One	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40 article? A. I did at least one, but I'm trying to think I'd have to you know, if you want, I'll spend some time thinking about who I may have talked to. 10:47:57 Q. For that article? A. Yes. Q. Why don't you spend a moment and think about who you A. Let me just if I could see the 10:48:02
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article. A. Yes. 10:45:52 Q. Were you the primary author? A. I was the sole author. Q. Why are the other three listed? A. I gave them credit for doing some of the background research. That was the quick 10:46:02 pro quo because I didn't pay them. Q. What kind of background research did the three of them do? A. They pulled together a newspaper. One person pulled together newspaper articles from Philadelphia and went through them. One dealt with people in the bond market in New	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40 article? A. I did at least one, but I'm trying to think I'd have to you know, if you want, I'll spend some time thinking about who I may have talked to. 10:47:57 Q. For that article? A. Yes. Q. Why don't you spend a moment and think about who you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article. A. Yes. 10:45:52 Q. Were you the primary author? A. I was the sole author. Q. Why are the other three listed? A. I gave them credit for doing some of the background research. That was the quick pro quo because I didn't pay them. Q. What kind of background research did the three of them do? A. They pulled together a newspaper. One person pulled together newspaper articles from Philadelphia and went through them. One dealt with people in the bond market in New York. One person conducted interviews in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40 article? A. I did at least one, but I'm trying to think I'd have to you know, if you want, I'll spend some time thinking about who I may have talked to. 10:47:57 Q. For that article? A. Yes. Q. Why don't you spend a moment and think about who you A. Let me just if I could see the 10:48:02 article. I probably referred to them in the so if you hang on, I'll tell you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I doubt it. You know, it's not that big. But, you know, I don't know. Q. The Health Affairs article, you don't need to pull it up unless you feel you need to to answer the question. I see you had three other authors A. Yes. Q of that article. A. Yes. 10:45:52 Q. Were you the primary author? A. I was the sole author. Q. Why are the other three listed? A. I gave them credit for doing some of the background research. That was the quick 10:46:02 pro quo because I didn't pay them. Q. What kind of background research did the three of them do? A. They pulled together a newspaper. One person pulled together newspaper articles from Philadelphia and went through them. One dealt with people in the bond market in New	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 104 Sourcing the information, basically. Q. Were you present when Mr. Clement spoke to the people in the bond market in New York? A. No. 10:47:29 Q. Did you do any of I mean, the article's based largely on interviews, is that right? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you do any interviews for that 10:47:40 article? A. I did at least one, but I'm trying to think I'd have to you know, if you want, I'll spend some time thinking about who I may have talked to. 10:47:57 Q. For that article? A. Yes. Q. Why don't you spend a moment and think about who you A. Let me just if I could see the 10:48:02 article. I probably referred to them in the

1			
1	Page 225 A. To be honest, I don't remember.	1	Page 22 of this year may be outstanding.
2	This was years ago. Probably in early 2003.	2	Q. Many of the cover letters are
3	It's hard to recall what any specific	3	addressed to someone named Matt Krusko. What
4	individual said.	4	
5	Q. Dr. Catherine Clark, your 14:39:46	5	interactions did you have with Mr. Krusko?
6	internist, what information or what did she	6	A. At one point Matt Krusko became my 14:42:14
7	share with you about her views on the AHERF	7	contact person rather than Antony. And then at
8	failure?	8	some point Matt stopped being my contact point.
9	A. She didn't. She talked about	9	He was at the second meeting when I came up here.
10	Jefferson. 14:40:00	10	
11	Q. I see.	11	Q. Did you have did you have 14:42:36
12	A. She was part of Jefferson's primary	12	regularly scheduled conference calls with the
13	care network.	13	lawyers at Cravath during this engagement?
14	Q. Since you were retained by Cravath,	14	A. No.
15	can you think of anyone else with whom you 14:40:13	15	Q. Did you have occasional conference calls?
16	spoke who's not at Cravath or not Joe about the	16	14.42.33
17	AHERF failure who you haven't already named?		A. I don't remember any conference calls.
18	A. Let's see. I mentioned the people	17 18	
19	at Medicaid. There were people in the federal	19	Q. Did you have just occasional
20	government I talked to over the phone, tried to 14:40:34	20	telephone calls then?
21	find out the published documentation on changes	21	A. If that. I mean, the only time I 14:43:01
22	in the Medicare program.	22	can think of I would I might prompt
23	The only individual I can remember	23	Cravath when I wanted to buy, for example, a
24	there is a guy named Stu Gutterman. Maybe you	24	database and I'd ask permission.
25	know Stu. I've known Stu for a long time. I 14:40:48	25	Q. Did you have conference calls with
	14.40.40	23	Mr. McDonough? 14:43:25
	Page 226		Page 228
1	spoke with him. He provided me with a lot of	1	A. No, I don't think I ever did.
2	the information on the market basket and the	2	Q. Did you have telephone calls with
3	updates.	3	Mr. McDonough?
4	Q. Stu does demonstration projects at	4	A. Yeah, later on in the process.
5	Medicare, I think. 14:41:02	5	Q. In the report writing process? 14:43:34
6	A. At MedPac, I believe.	6	A. Probably, yes.
7	Q. Let's turn to the next invoice, if	7	Q. What input did you receive from
8	we could. I'm looking at the descriptive	8	lawyers in the report writing process?
9	invoice that accompanies your December 13th,	9	A. Sort of the format, you know, and
10	2002. 14:41:15	10	the fact that you have, you know, the 14:43:59
11	A. Okay.	11	structure, the expert witness background and
10	Q. Looking at this, there are three	12	qualifications, summary of work performed,
		l	quantications, summary of work performed,
12 13	interviews referenced here. Does this jog your	13	executive summary. In other words, the basic
13 14	interviews referenced here. Does this jog your memory in any way about additional interviews?	l	executive summary. In other words, the basic the fact that you follow sort of this format
13 14 15	interviews referenced here. Does this jog your memory in any way about additional interviews? A. I can't parse who I talked to when. 14:41:26	13 14 15	executive summary. In other words, the basic the fact that you follow sort of this format and then I sort of fill in what goes underneath 14:44:12
13 14 15 16	interviews referenced here. Does this jog your memory in any way about additional interviews? A. I can't parse who I talked to when. 14:41:26 I mean, I've enumerated for you all the people	13 14 15 16	executive summary. In other words, the basic the fact that you follow sort of this format and then I sort of fill in what goes underneath 14:44:12 each heading.
13 14 15 16 17	interviews referenced here. Does this jog your memory in any way about additional interviews? A. I can't parse who I talked to when. 14:41:26 I mean, I've enumerated for you all the people I can dredge up here.	13 14 15	executive summary. In other words, the basic the fact that you follow sort of this format and then I sort of fill in what goes underneath each heading. Q. Did they make any suggestions that
13 14 15 16 17	interviews referenced here. Does this jog your memory in any way about additional interviews? A. I can't parse who I talked to when. 14:41:26 I mean, I've enumerated for you all the people I can dredge up here. Q. Sure. I understand. I thought	13 14 15 16	executive summary. In other words, the basic the fact that you follow sort of this format and then I sort of fill in what goes underneath each heading. Q. Did they make any suggestions that you include or exclude any information?
13 14 15 16 17 18	interviews referenced here. Does this jog your memory in any way about additional interviews? A. I can't parse who I talked to when. 14:41:26 I mean, I've enumerated for you all the people I can dredge up here. Q. Sure. I understand. I thought sometimes	13 14 15 16 17	executive summary. In other words, the basic the fact that you follow sort of this format and then I sort of fill in what goes underneath each heading. Q. Did they make any suggestions that you include or exclude any information? A. What they suggested was that I make
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	interviews referenced here. Does this jog your memory in any way about additional interviews? A. I can't parse who I talked to when. 14:41:26 I mean, I've enumerated for you all the people I can dredge up here. Q. Sure. I understand. I thought sometimes A. No. I can't associate them with a 14:41:35	13 14 15 16 17 18	executive summary. In other words, the basic the fact that you follow sort of this format and then I sort of fill in what goes underneath each heading. Q. Did they make any suggestions that you include or exclude any information?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	interviews referenced here. Does this jog your memory in any way about additional interviews? A. I can't parse who I talked to when. 14:41:26 I mean, I've enumerated for you all the people I can dredge up here. Q. Sure. I understand. I thought sometimes A. No. I can't associate them with a 14:41:35 time of year.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	executive summary. In other words, the basic the fact that you follow sort of this format and then I sort of fill in what goes underneath each heading. Q. Did they make any suggestions that you include or exclude any information? A. What they suggested was that I make
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	interviews referenced here. Does this jog your memory in any way about additional interviews? A. I can't parse who I talked to when. 14:41:26 I mean, I've enumerated for you all the people I can dredge up here. Q. Sure. I understand. I thought sometimes A. No. I can't associate them with a 14:41:35 time of year. Q. Have all of your invoices been	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	executive summary. In other words, the basic the fact that you follow sort of this format and then I sort of fill in what goes underneath each heading. Q. Did they make any suggestions that you include or exclude any information? A. What they suggested was that I make some editorial punctuation corrections. 14:44:24
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	interviews referenced here. Does this jog your memory in any way about additional interviews? A. I can't parse who I talked to when. 14:41:26 I mean, I've enumerated for you all the people I can dredge up here. Q. Sure. I understand. I thought sometimes A. No. I can't associate them with a 14:41:35 time of year.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	executive summary. In other words, the basic the fact that you follow sort of this format and then I sort of fill in what goes underneath each heading. Q. Did they make any suggestions that you include or exclude any information? A. What they suggested was that I make some editorial punctuation corrections. Q. What's an editorial punctuation
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	interviews referenced here. Does this jog your memory in any way about additional interviews? A. I can't parse who I talked to when. 14:41:26 I mean, I've enumerated for you all the people I can dredge up here. Q. Sure. I understand. I thought sometimes A. No. I can't associate them with a 14:41:35 time of year. Q. Have all of your invoices been paid? A. There may be one outstanding.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	executive summary. In other words, the basic the fact that you follow sort of this format and then I sort of fill in what goes underneath each heading. Q. Did they make any suggestions that you include or exclude any information? A. What they suggested was that I make some editorial punctuation corrections. Q. What's an editorial punctuation correction?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	interviews referenced here. Does this jog your memory in any way about additional interviews? A. I can't parse who I talked to when. 14:41:26 I mean, I've enumerated for you all the people I can dredge up here. Q. Sure. I understand. I thought sometimes A. No. I can't associate them with a 14:41:35 time of year. Q. Have all of your invoices been paid?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	executive summary. In other words, the basic the fact that you follow sort of this format and then I sort of fill in what goes underneath each heading. Q. Did they make any suggestions that you include or exclude any information? A. What they suggested was that I make some editorial punctuation corrections. Q. What's an editorial punctuation correction? A. In other words, where I've

57 (Pages 225 to 228)

	Page 229		P. 004
1	A. Yes.	1	7th, 2002.
2	Q. Aside from grammatical corrections,	2	A. Okay.
3	are there any other suggestions that you	3	Q. Then look at the time entries. The
4	received on the report from lawyers?	4	next to last one is October 4.
5	A. What goes into the exhibits, yes. 14:44:50	5	A. Okay. 14:48:02
6	I didn't know how they wanted stuff listed.	6	Q. Are you there? Are you with me?
7	Q. Let's take a look at pages six to	7	A. October 7th, 2002?
8	eight real quick.	8	Q. Yes, the cover letter is October
9	Pages six to eight are your	9	7th, 2002. Now turn the page to the invoice.
10	there's a heading here, Statement of Opinions. 14:45:10	1	A. Okay. 14:48:11
11	A. M-hm.	11	Q. Do you see the listing for 10-4?
12	Q. Did you get any input from a lawyer	12	A. Yes.
13	on how to word your statement of opinions?	13	Q. October 4?
14	A. I was asked to provide a list of	14	A. M-hm.
15	opinions after having written my report, so 14:45:19	15	Q. We had talked about your interview 14:48:16
16	this came at the end.	16	with the two Johns from Independence Blue
17	Q. I see.	17	Cross. Your entry here says, "Interview former
18	Was there any suggestion about what	18	executive at major insurer at Philadelphia."
19	the content ought to be?	19	As I understood it, you were
20	A. No, it was just more abstract what 14:45:28	20	undertaking obviously to interview Fred DiBona? 14:48:30
21	I had written and put it up front, so it would	21	A. DiBona.
22	be like an executive summary.	22	This may not be that meeting. As I
23	Q. Take a look at paragraph I.	23	said, I wasn't sure. I know one of the
24	A. M-hm.	24	interviews I had was with Fred DiBona down at
25	Q. Was there any specific suggestion 14:45:38	25	his office at Independence Blue Cross 14:48:45
١.	Page 230		Page 232
1	to include this paragraph?	1	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of
2	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh.	2	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people.
2 3	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a	1	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to
2 3 4	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that	2 3 4	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S.
2 3 4 5	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. 14:45:50	2 3	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because 14:49:01
2 3 4 5 6	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm.	2 3 4	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because 14:49:01 he's no longer president of Aetna U.S.
2 3 4 5 6 7	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's	2 3 4 5	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because 14:49:01
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because 14:49:01 he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. 14:49:06
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. 14:49:06 A. No, he was then CEO of Independence
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished. Could we go off the record for a minute?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. 14:49:06 A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to track down Len Abramson. That's the guy's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished. Could we go off the record for a minute? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to track down Len Abramson. That's the guy's name.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished. Could we go off the record for a minute? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) 14:46:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. 14:49:06 A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to track down Len Abramson. That's the guy's name. Q. Len Abramsom? 14:49:15
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished. Could we go off the record for a minute? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) 14:46:13 MR. WITTEN: We can return.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. 14:49:06 A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to track down Len Abramson. That's the guy's name. Q. Len Abramsom? 14:49:15 A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished. Could we go off the record for a minute? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) 14:46:13 MR. WITTEN: We can return. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because 14:49:01 he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. 14:49:06 A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to track down Len Abramson. That's the guy's name. Q. Len Abramsom? 14:49:15 A. Yes. Q. An effort that was unsuccessful?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished. Could we go off the record for a minute? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) 14:46:13 MR. WITTEN: We can return. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record, 2:47.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because 14:49:01 he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. 14:49:06 A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to track down Len Abramson. That's the guy's name. Q. Len Abramsom? 14:49:15 A. Yes. Q. An effort that was unsuccessful? A. Yes. I was networking my way
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished. Could we go off the record for a minute? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) 14:46:13 MR. WITTEN: We can return. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record, 2:47. Q. I think I have one question on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because 14:49:01 he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. 14:49:06 A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to track down Len Abramson. That's the guy's name. Q. Len Abramsom? 14:49:15 A. Yes. Q. An effort that was unsuccessful? A. Yes. I was networking my way around.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished. Could we go off the record for a minute? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) 14:46:13 MR. WITTEN: We can return. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record, 2:47. Q. I think I have one question on the invoices still. Take a look, first, at the 14:47:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because 14:49:01 he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. 14:49:06 A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to track down Len Abramson. That's the guy's name. Q. Len Abramsom? 14:49:15 A. Yes. Q. An effort that was unsuccessful? A. Yes. I was networking my way around. Q. So this indicates interview former 14:49:23
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. 14:45:50 A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished. Could we go off the record for a minute? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) 14:46:13 MR. WITTEN: We can return. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record, 2:47. Q. I think I have one question on the invoices still. Take a look, first, at the 14:47:30 beginning, the invoice entry for October 4th,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because 14:49:01 he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. 14:49:06 A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to track down Len Abramson. That's the guy's name. Q. Len Abramsom? 14:49:15 A. Yes. Q. An effort that was unsuccessful? A. Yes. I was networking my way around. Q. So this indicates interview former 14:49:23 executive of major insurer?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. 14:45:50 A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished. Could we go off the record for a minute? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) 14:46:13 MR. WITTEN: We can return. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record, 2:47. Q. I think I have one question on the invoices still. Take a look, first, at the 14:47:30 beginning, the invoice entry for October 4th, 2002. This is attached to your October 7th,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to track down Len Abramson. That's the guy's name. Q. Len Abramsom? A. Yes. Q. An effort that was unsuccessful? A. Yes. I was networking my way around. Q. So this indicates interview former 14:49:23 executive of major insurer? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. 14:45:50 A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished. Could we go off the record for a minute? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) 14:46:13 MR. WITTEN: We can return. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record, 2:47. Q. I think I have one question on the invoices still. Take a look, first, at the 14:47:30 beginning, the invoice entry for October 4th, 2002. This is attached to your October 7th, 2002 letter.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because 14:49:01 he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. 14:49:06 A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to track down Len Abramson. That's the guy's name. Q. Len Abramsom? 14:49:15 A. Yes. Q. An effort that was unsuccessful? A. Yes. I was networking my way around. Q. So this indicates interview former 14:49:23 executive of major insurer? A. Yes. Q. That's what's written.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. 14:45:50 A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished. Could we go off the record for a minute? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) 14:46:13 MR. WITTEN: We can return. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record, 2:47. Q. I think I have one question on the invoices still. Take a look, first, at the 14:47:30 beginning, the invoice entry for October 4th, 2002. This is attached to your October 7th, 2002 letter. A. I don't have an October 4th, 2002.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because 14:49:01 he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. 14:49:06 A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to track down Len Abramson. That's the guy's name. Q. Len Abramsom? 14:49:15 A. Yes. Q. An effort that was unsuccessful? A. Yes. I was networking my way around. Q. So this indicates interview former 14:49:23 executive of major insurer? A. Yes. Q. That's what's written. A. Unsuccessful.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to include this paragraph? A. Not that I recall, huh-uh. Q. The reason I ask is there's not a great deal in the body of the report on that point. 14:45:50 A. M-hm. Q. My having pointed out that there's not a great deal in the body of the report doesn't reflect your recollection about A. No, it's more like a summary like 14:46:01 this is the end. MR. WITTEN: I might be finished. Could we go off the record for a minute? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) 14:46:13 MR. WITTEN: We can return. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record, 2:47. Q. I think I have one question on the invoices still. Take a look, first, at the 14:47:30 beginning, the invoice entry for October 4th, 2002. This is attached to your October 7th, 2002 letter.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	headquarters. Then I got shuttled to two of his other people. But the other thing I was trying to do was interview the former head of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. That may be what this is because 14:49:01 he's no longer president of Aetna U.S. Healthcare. Q. Right. Mr. DiBona was at this point not a former executive. 14:49:06 A. No, he was then CEO of Independence Blue Cross. So this may have been trying to track down Len Abramson. That's the guy's name. Q. Len Abramsom? 14:49:15 A. Yes. Q. An effort that was unsuccessful? A. Yes. I was networking my way around. Q. So this indicates interview former 14:49:23 executive of major insurer? A. Yes. Q. That's what's written.

58 (Pages 229 to 232)

	Page 233		P	Page 23
1	Abdelhak?	1	some I don't know if he was at Penn or AHERF	1 450 23
2	A. Never.	2	because it was around that time.	
3	Q. Have you ever spoken with David	3	MR. WITTEN: I don't have any more	
4	McConnell?	4	questions.	
5	A. Never. 14:49:39	5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 1	14:51:4
6	 Q. Did you ever speak to Nancy 	6	2:51.	
7	Wynstra?	7		
8	A. Never.	8	(Deposition concluded.)	
9	Q. Have you ever spoken to William	9	,	
10	Buettner? 14:49:48	10		
11	A. Never.	11		
12	Q. Have you ever spoken to any of the	12		
13	Coopers & Lybrand employees who were involved	13		
14	in the AHERF audits?	14		
15	A. I don't know who all they are, but 14:49:59	15		
16	not that I know of.	16		
17	Q. Not such that you know.	17		
18	A. (Shaking head no.)	18		
19	Q. Have you ever spoken to anyone at	19		
20	PricewaterhouseCoopers, not their lawyers, but 14:50:10	20		
21	anyone at PricewaterhouseCoopers about this	21		
22	litigation?	22		
23	A. No, I don't think I've had any	23		
24	direct no, I don't think I've had any direct	24		
4-τ				
25	contact with anybody from 14:50:20	25		
	Page 234	25		age 23
25	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have	25	CERTIFICATE	Page 23
25	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but	25 1 2	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,)	Page 23
25 1 2	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to	25 1 2 3	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS:	Page 23
1 2 3	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about	25 1 2 3 4	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,)	Page 23
1 2 3 4	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32	25 1 2 3 4 5	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.)	Page 23
1 2 3 4 5	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony	25 1 2 3 4 5 6	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public	Page 23
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly	Page 23
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No. Q. Have you ever had any conversation	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony then given by the above-referenced	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No. Q. Have you ever had any conversation with anyone from the Hunter Group about the failure at AHERF?	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony then given by the above-referenced witness was by me reduced to stenotypy in the	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No. Q. Have you ever had any conversation with anyone from the Hunter Group about the failure at AHERF? A. I remember I was at a conference 14:50:59	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony then given by the above-referenced witness was by me reduced to stenotypy in the presence of said witness; afterwards	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No. Q. Have you ever had any conversation with anyone from the Hunter Group about the failure at AHERF? A. I remember I was at a conference 14:50:59 once where several Hunter Group executives were	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony then given by the above-referenced witness was by me reduced to stenotypy in the presence of said witness; afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No. Q. Have you ever had any conversation with anyone from the Hunter Group about the failure at AHERF? A. I remember I was at a conference 14:50:59 once where several Hunter Group executives were making presentations on hospital turnarounds.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony then given by the above-referenced witness was by me reduced to stenotypy in the presence of said witness; afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony so	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No. Q. Have you ever had any conversation with anyone from the Hunter Group about the failure at AHERF? A. I remember I was at a conference 14:50:59 once where several Hunter Group executives were making presentations on hospital turnarounds. I remember socializing with them. Tom Honan	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony then given by the above-referenced witness was by me reduced to stenotypy in the presence of said witness; afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony so given by the above-referenced witness.	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No. Q. Have you ever had any conversation with anyone from the Hunter Group about the failure at AHERF? A. I remember I was at a conference 14:50:59 once where several Hunter Group executives were making presentations on hospital turnarounds. I remember socializing with them. Tom Honan was the guy I remember.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony then given by the above-referenced witness was by me reduced to stenotypy in the presence of said witness; afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony so given by the above-referenced witness. I do further certify that this	
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No. Q. Have you ever had any conversation with anyone from the Hunter Group about the failure at AHERF? A. I remember I was at a conference 14:50:59 once where several Hunter Group executives were making presentations on hospital turnarounds. I remember socializing with them. Tom Honan was the guy I remember. Q. You remember socializing with 14:51:19	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony then given by the above-referenced witness was by me reduced to stenotypy in the presence of said witness; afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony so given by the above-referenced witness. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place in	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No. Q. Have you ever had any conversation with anyone from the Hunter Group about the failure at AHERF? A. I remember I was at a conference 14:50:59 once where several Hunter Group executives were making presentations on hospital turnarounds. I remember socializing with them. Tom Honan was the guy I remember. Q. You remember socializing with 14:51:19 Mr. Honan?	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony then given by the above-referenced witness was by me reduced to stenotypy in the presence of said witness; afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony so given by the above-referenced witness. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place in the foregoing caption specified and was	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No. Q. Have you ever had any conversation with anyone from the Hunter Group about the failure at AHERF? A. I remember I was at a conference 14:50:59 once where several Hunter Group executives were making presentations on hospital turnarounds. I remember socializing with them. Tom Honan was the guy I remember. Q. You remember socializing with 14:51:19 Mr. Honan? A. Yes. So I know who they are,	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony then given by the above-referenced witness was by me reduced to stenotypy in the presence of said witness; afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony so given by the above-referenced witness. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place in	
25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No. Q. Have you ever had any conversation with anyone from the Hunter Group about the failure at AHERF? A. I remember I was at a conference 14:50:59 once where several Hunter Group executives were making presentations on hospital turnarounds. I remember socializing with them. Tom Honan was the guy I remember. Q. You remember socializing with 14:51:19 Mr. Honan? A. Yes. So I know who they are, but	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony then given by the above-referenced witness was by me reduced to stenotypy in the presence of said witness; afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony so given by the above-referenced witness. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place in the foregoing caption specified and was	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 234 PricewaterhouseCoopers, but they may have consultants around the country who I know, but not with regard to this. I may have spoken to them socially or professionally, but not about this. 14:50:32 Q. Aside from your interview with Tony Sanzo that you had for your Health Affairs article, have you did you have you had any other conversations with him about the failure of AHERF? 14:50:50 A. No. Q. Have you ever had any conversation with anyone from the Hunter Group about the failure at AHERF? A. I remember I was at a conference 14:50:59 once where several Hunter Group executives were making presentations on hospital turnarounds. I remember socializing with them. Tom Honan was the guy I remember. Q. You remember socializing with 14:51:19 Mr. Honan? A. Yes. So I know who they are,	25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFICATE The State of Ohio,) SS: County of Cuyahoga.) I, Michele Eddy, a Notary Public within and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, LAWTON R. BU Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony then given by the above-referenced witness was by me reduced to stenotypy in the presence of said witness; afterwards transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcription of the testimony so given by the above-referenced witness. I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place in the foregoing caption specified and was	

59 (Pages 233 to 236)

In The Matter Of:

AHERF v.
PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS, L.L.P.

ROGER D. FELDMAN, Ph.D. March 11, 2005

LEGALINK MANHATTAN

420 Lexington Avenue - Suite 2108

New York, NY 10170

PH: 212-557-7400 / FAX: 212-692-9171

FELDMAN, Ph.D., ROGER D. - Vol.



ROGER D. FELDMAN, Ph.D.

		ROGER D. FE			
1 2	A. Q.	Page 69 No. Did you review any reports that had been	1 2	-	Page 71 and summarizing what Mr. Singleton is doing, is it also correct that you have no experience
3 4		created for or presented to the trustees of AHERF during the ten-year period covered by	3		working on a turnaround plan or a financial or
5		your report?	5	٨	operational revamping of an organization?
6	Α.	No.	6	A. Q.	Actually, I do. Okay. And what is that?
7	Q.	Did you ask to do so?	7	A.	I'm the chair of my department at the
8	A.	No.	8		University of Minnesota, responsible for an
9	Q.	Did anyone suggest it might be a good idea or	9		organization with a funded budget of
10 11	۸	helpful if you did?	10		\$50 million in research grants, and I've been
12	A.	No.	11		responsible for turning around some of the
13		THE WITNESS: This would be a good time for a break.	12 13	0	operations of our department.
14		MR. MCDONOUGH: Okay.	14	Q.	So you've been responsible for turning around some of the operations of your academic
15	•	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off	15		department within the University of Minnesota?
16		the record at 10:46 a.m.	16	A.	Yes.
17			17	Q.	Okay. Now, this paragraph says that you
18		(There was a recess in the proceedings.)	18		conclude external market forces would not have
19 20		THE VIDEOCRADUED. We are been up	19		prevented a turnaround, beginning in the fall
21		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record at 10:56 a.m.	20 21		of 1996, from rescuing the hospitals in AHERF's
22	BY	MR. MCDONOUGH:	22	A.	DVOG group, is that correct? That's correct.
23	Q.	Dr. Feldman, do you recall having more than one	23	Q.	Okay. Why the fall of 1996, Dr. Feldman?
24		conversation or telephone call with	24	Ā.	That is when Mr. Singleton's turnaround plan
25		Thomas Singleton?	25		begins.
		Page 70			Page 72
1	Α.	I only recall one conversation.	1	Q.	Okay. So, in choosing that date, are you
2	Q.	Okay. Do you recall reviewing his report?	2		relying on the conclusions reached by
3 4	A. Q.	Yes. Do you recall reviewing drafts of his report,	3		Mr. Singleton?
5	Q.	that is, something that existed prior to the	4 5	Α.	No, I'm not relying on his conclusions. I'm
6		issuance of his report?	6	Q.	relying upon his implementation date. His implement date being the fall of 1996?
7	A.	No.	7	Q. A.	Yes.
8	Q.	On page 7 of your report, the paragraph that	8	Q.	Okay. But did you yourself independently
9		begins with My report is organized as follows.	9		conclude that a turnaround plan implemented
10 11	۸	Do you see that? Yes.	10		beginning in the fall of 1996 would rescue the
12	A. Q.	The last sentence of that paragraph, you say, I	11	٨	hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group?
13	٠.	conclude that external market forces would not	12 13	A. Q.	No, I didn't.
14		have prevented a turnaround plan, implemented	14	ų.	So your conclusion here is, in effect, repeating what you read in Mr. Singleton's
15		beginning in the fall of 1996, from rescuing	15		report?
		the hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group, correct?	16	A.	No, it's not.
16	_	•		Q.	Okay. Well, what's the difference?
17	Α.	Correct.	17	٠.	
17 18	Q.	What do you mean by turnaround?	18	A.	Okay. The difference has to do with two
17 18 19		What do you mean by turnaround? A plan that would have stopped the losses of	18 19	_	Okay. The difference has to do with two phrases in that sentence. One of them is
17 18 19 20	Q.	What do you mean by turnaround? A plan that would have stopped the losses of that system and put it back on sound financial	18 19 20	_	Okay. The difference has to do with two phrases in that sentence. One of them is external market forces. That is, would
17 18 19 20 21	Q.	What do you mean by turnaround? A plan that would have stopped the losses of that system and put it back on sound financial footing, but I am based on your previous	18 19 20 21	_	Okay. The difference has to do with two phrases in that sentence. One of them is external market forces. That is, would external market forces have done something?
17 18 19 20	Q.	What do you mean by turnaround? A plan that would have stopped the losses of that system and put it back on sound financial footing, but I am based on your previous questions, I have not written on turnaround	18 19 20 21 22	_	Okay. The difference has to do with two phrases in that sentence. One of them is external market forces. That is, would external market forces have done something? And then the second is what they would have
17 18 19 20 21 22	Q.	What do you mean by turnaround? A plan that would have stopped the losses of that system and put it back on sound financial footing, but I am based on your previous	18 19 20 21	_	Okay. The difference has to do with two phrases in that sentence. One of them is external market forces. That is, would external market forces have done something?

ROGER D. FELDMAN, Ph.D.

turnaround plan would not have been doomed by those external market forces. Qokay. Now, would – I'm sorry. Is your conclusion that external market forces would not have prevented a turnaround something that relates only to a plan implemented beginning in the fall of 1996? A I can't say for sure, because I din'th analyze a turnaround plan that was implemented at another time. Qokay. So your report then does not address whether a turnaround plan executed in 1997 would have rescued the hospitals in AHERP's DVOG group? A A your report does not address whether a turnaround plan executed in 1998 would have rescued the hospitals in AHERP's DVOG group? A A your served in 1998 would have rescued the hospitals in AHERP's DVOG group? A I will use is your word which is implemented. When you say executed, I want to make sure we both mean begun. When you say executed, I want to make sure we both mean begun. A I mplemented. Okay. So, with that modification, your report does Page 74 ont address whether a turnaround plan which began to be implemented in 1998 would have prevented rescuing the hospitals in AHERP's DVOG group? A I was not which is implemented. I not address whether a turnaround plan which began to be implemented in 1998 would have prevented rescuing the hospitals in AHERP's DVOG group? A I was not we better a turnaround plan which began to be implemented in 1998 would have prevented rescuing the hospitals in AHERP's DVOG group? A I was not we began. A I am not address whether a turnaround plan which began to be implemented in 1998 would have prevented rescuing the hospitals in AHERP's DVOG group? A I was not we began. Base and the reducation, beach of 1996 would have prevented rescuind in answering that was in the provide that commentary or critique experts to background, training and experience of the obscar; and the provided in his report? A Ves. Do you know Dr. Burns other than having read his report in this case? A Yes. Do you believe that he is an individual who has expertise in the are			ROGER D. FE	LUMA	11N, P	11.D.
DVOG group? A. Yes. That's correct. And your report does not address whether a turnaround plan executed in 1998 would have rescued the hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group? A. I want to be careful in answering that. When you say executed, I want to make sure we both mean begun. A. A. Implemented. Okay. So, with that modification, your report does Page 74 not address whether a turnaround plan which began to be implemented in 1998 would have pean to be implemented in 1998 would have professor Dranove? Page 74 No. Is there anything in the work that you did on external market forces — which, as I understand, is the focus of your report. I shere anything in that work that you did that would cause you to believe, as you sit here today, that something that was possible in 1996 would not have been possible in 1997 or 1998 because of changes in external market forces? A. I haven't studied that issue. A. I haven't studied it and didn't study it for your report, correct? A. I haven't studied that issue. A. I haven't studied it and didn't study it for your report, correct? A. I haven't studied that issue expertise to what others — five other expert witnesses retained by PriceWaterhouse had to any professor pranove and professional level with him? A. Yes. Do you believe that he is an individual who has expertise in the area of health care at hospitals and integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Do you believe that he is an individual who has expertise in the area of health care at hospitals and integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Do you consider him to have expertise in the area of health care and hospitals and integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. A. The same question with respect to Mr. Ruback. Strike that. I'm going to ask it in a different order. The same question with respect to Professor Dranove. Page 76 Page 76 Page 78 A. Yes. Do you consider him to have expertise in the area of health care and hospitals and integrated elivery systems? A. Yes. Do you consider him to have expertise in integrate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Α.	turnaround plan would not have been doomed by those external market forces. Okay. Now, would I'm sorry. Is your conclusion that external market forces would not have prevented a turnaround something that relates only to a plan implemented beginning in the fall of 1996? I can't say for sure, because I didn't analyze a turnaround plan that was implemented at another time. Okay. So your report then does not address whether a turnaround plan executed in 1997	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Q. A. Q.	Page 75 background and experience qualifies you as an expert to provide that commentary or critique? Yes. Okay. Do you consider that the education, background, training and experience of Dr. Burns qualified him to provide the opinions that he provided in his report? I don't have an opinion about that. Okay. So you don't know whether it does or doesn't? No. Do you know Dr. Burns other than having read
16 Q. And your report does not address whether a turnaround plan executed in 1998 would have rescued the hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group? 1	14		DVOG group?	14		Yes.
turnaround plan executed in 1998 would have rescued the hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group? 1					Q.	
rescued the hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group? When you say executed, I want to make sure we both mean begun. A. I want to be careful in answering that. When you say executed, I want to make sure we both mean begun. A. A. Janually, the word I should have used and will use is your word which is implemented. A. Implemented. Okay. So, with that modification, your report does Page 74 not address whether a turnaround plan which began to be implemented in 1998 would have provented rescuing the hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group? No. Is there anything in the work that you did on external market forces which, as I understand, is the focus of your report. Is there anything in that work that you did that would cause you to believe, as you sit here today, that something that was possible in 1996 would not have been possible in 1997 or 1998 because of changes in external market forces? A. I haven't studied it and didn't study it for your report, correct? A. Correct. Now, Mr I'm sorry. Dr. Feldman, your expertise to what others five other expert witnesses retained by PriceWaterhouse had to 20 Do you believe that he is an individual who has expertise in the area of health care at hospitals and integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Q. The same question with respect to Mr. Ruback. Strike that. I'm going to ask it in a different order. The same question with respect to Professor Dranove. Do you know Professor Dranove? A. Yes. Q. Do you consider him to have expertise in the areas of health care and hospitals and integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Q. Do you consider him to have expertise in integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Q. Do you consider him to have expertise in integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Q. Do you consider him to have expertise in integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Q. Do you consider him to have expertise in integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Q. And have you worked with him? A. No, I have not. I am not able to make a judgment on that. He's not an economist, and I'm not su		٧.		1	Α.	
When you say executed, I want to make sure we both mean begun. And, actually, the word I should have used and will use is your word which is implemented. A. Implemented. Okay. Q. So, with that modification, your report does Page 74 1 not address whether a turnaround plan which began to be implemented in 1998 would have prevented rescuing the hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group? A. No. Is there anything in the work that you did on external market forces — which, as I understand, is the focus of your report. Is there anything in that work that you did that would cause you to believe, as you sit here today, that something that was possible in 1996 would not have been possible in 1997 or 1998 because of changes in external market forces? A. Ves. Q. The same question with respect to Mr. Ruback. Strike that. I'm going to ask it in a different order. The same question with respect to Professor Dranove. Do you know Professor Dranove? Page 76 Page 74 Page 76 Page 76 Respect to Professor Dranove. Do you know Professor Dranove? NR. YOUNG: Objection. Compound. A. I am not sure about his expertise in integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Q. Do you consider him to have expertise in the areas of health care and hospitals and integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Q. Do you consider him to have expertise in integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Q. Do you consider him to have expertise in integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Q. Do you consider him to have expertises in integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Q. Do you consider him to have expertise in integrated delivery systems? A. Yes. Q. Do you consider him to have expertise in integrated delivery systems? A. I haven't studied that issue. A. In haven't studied that issue. A. In haven't studied that issue. A. Correct. A. I haven't studied it and didn't study it for your report, correct? A. I haven't studied that issue. A. Correct. B. A. Correct. A. I haven't studied that issue. A. Correct. B. A.		Λ	rescued the hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group?	18		
sure we both mean begun. And, actually, the word I should have used and will use is your word which is implemented. And, actually, the word I should have used and will use is your word which is implemented. And, actually, the word I should have used and will use is your word which is implemented. And, actually, the word I should have used and will use is your word which is implemented. And, actually, the word I should have used and will use is your word which is implemented. And, actually, the word I should have used and will use is your word which is implemented. And, actually, the word I should have used and will use is your word which is implemented. Page 74 1 not address whether a turnaround plan which began to be implemented in 1998 would have prevented rescuing the hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Is there anything in the work that you did on external market forces which, as I 10 understand, is the focus of your report. 11 sthere anything in that work that you did that would cause you to believe, as you sit here today, that something that was possible in 1996 would not have been possible in 1997 or 1998 because of changes in external market forces: A. I haven't studied that issue. A. Yes. Do you consider him to have expertise in the areas of health care and hospitals and integrated delivery systems? A. I am not average with him? A. I haven't studied that issue. A. I haven't studied it and didn't study it for your report, correct? A. I haven't studied it and didn't study it for your report, correct? A. I am not able to make a judgment on that. He's not an economist, and I'm not sure if his specialty is health care or not, but it is not clear to me how to answer. A. I am not able to make a judgment on that. He's not an economist, and I'm not sure if his specialty is health care or not, but it is not clear to me how to answer. A. I am not able to make a judgment on that. He's not an economist, and I'm not sure if his specialty is health care or not, but it is not clea		A.				
will use is your word which is implemented. A. Implemented. Okay. So, with that modification, your report does Page 74 not address whether a turnaround plan which began to be implemented in 1998 would have prevented rescuing the hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group? A. No. Is there anything in the work that you did on external market forces which, as I understand, is the focus of your report. Is there anything in that work that you did that would cause you to believe, as you sit here today, that something that was possible in 1997 or 1998 because of changes in external market forces? A. I am not sure about his expertise in integrated delivery systems. I do consider him a health care expert. Q. And have you worked with him? A. I am not sure about his expertise in integrated delivery systems. I do consider him a health care expert. Q. Haven't studied that issue. A. Correct. Now, Mr I'm sorry. Dr. Feldman, your report, indicates that you were applying your expertise to what others five other expert witnesses retained by PriceWaterhouse had to say, correct? A. That's correct. A. Implemented. Okay. Strike that. I'm going to ask it in a diffferent order. The same question with respect to Professor Dranove? A. Yes. Q. Do you consider him to have expertise in the areas of health care and hospitals and integrated delivery systems? MR. YOUNG: Objection. Compound. A. I am not sure about his expertise in integrated delivery systems. I do consider him a health care expert. Q. And have you worked with him? A. I am not able to make a judgment on that. He's not clear to me how to answer. Q. Now, Mr I'm sorry. Dr. Feldman, your report indicates that you were applying your expertise to what others five other expert witnesses retained by PriceWaterhouse had to sure and hospitals and integrated delivery systems? A. I am not sure about his expertise in integrated delivery systems. I do consider him to have expertise in the areas of health care and hospitals and integrated delivery systems. A.	21		sure we both mean begun.	21	Α.	• • •
24 A. Implemented. Okay. 25 Q. So, with that modification, your report does Page 74 1 not address whether a turnaround plan which began to be implemented in 1998 would have prevented rescuing the hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group? A. No. Q. Is there anything in the work that you did on external market forces which, as I understand, is the focus of your report. Is there anything in that work that you did that would cause you to believe, as you sit here today, that something that was possible in 1996 would not have been possible in 1997 or 1998 because of changes in external market forces? A. I haven't studied that issue. Q. Haven't studied that issue. Q. Haven't studied it and didn't study it for your report, correct? A. Correct. Now, Mr I'm sorry. Dr. Feldman, your report indicates that you were applying your expertise to what others five other expert wiftnesses retained by PriceWaterhouse had to 23 say, correct? A. Implemented. Okay. Idifferent order. Page 76 Page 76 Page 76 Page 76 Page 76 Page 76 A. Yes. Do you consider him to have expertise in the areas of health care and hospitals and integrated delivery systems? MR. YOUNG: Objection. Compound. I am not sure about his expertise in integrated delivery systems. I do consider him a health care expert. Q. And have you worked with him? No, I have not. In am not sure about his expertise to address the subjects that he addressed in his report? In am not sure about his expertise to address the subjects that he addressed in his report? In am not able to make a judgment on that. He's not an economist, and I'm not sure if his specialty is health care or not, but it is not clear to me how to answer. Q. And, therefore, you had or formed no opinion on that one way or the other? The same question with respect to Professor Dranove. Page 76 A. Yes. Q. Do you consider him to have expertise in integrated delivery systems. I do consider him a health care and hospitals and integrated delivery systems? A. I am not sure about his experti		Q.	And, actually, the word I should have used and		Q.	
Page 74 1 not address whether a turnaround plan which began to be implemented in 1998 would have prevented rescuing the hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group? 3		Δ	Will use is your word which is implemented.			
Page 74 1 not address whether a turnaround plan which began to be implemented in 1998 would have prevented rescuing the hospitals in AHERF's 4 DVOG group? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Is there anything in the work that you did on external market forces which, as I understand, is the focus of your report. 9 Is there anything in that work that you did that would cause you to believe, as you sit here today, that something that was possible in 1996 would not have been possible in 1997 or 1998 because of changes in external market forces? 15 A. I haven't studied that issue. 16 Q. Haven't studied that issue. 17 A. Correct. 18 A. Correct. 19 Q. Now, Mr I'm sorry. Dr. Feldman, your report, indicates that you were applying your expertise to what others five other expert witnesses retained by PriceWaterhouse had to say, correct? 18 A. Correct? 19 Q. Now, Mr I'm sorry. Dr. Feldman, your report indicates that you were applying your expertise to what others five other expert witnesses retained by PriceWaterhouse had to say, correct? 20 A. A. A. Table Professor Dranove. Do you know Professor Dranove? 10 Professor Dranove? 11 Professor Dranove? 12 Professor Dranove. 12 Professor Dranove. 13 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you consider him to have expertise in the areas of health care and hospitals and integrated delivery systems? MR. YOUNG: Objection. Compound. 8 A. I am not sure about his expertise in integrated delivery systems. I do consider him a health care expert. 10 Q. And have you worked with him? 11 Q. How about Mr. Ruback? In reading his report and his credentials, did you have any question about his expertise to address the subjects that he addressed in his report? 18 A. I am not able to make a judgment on that. He's not an economist, and I'm not sure if his specialty is health care or not, but it is not clear to me how to answer. 20 A. A. That's correct. 21 A. A. That's correct.		_				
AT M. 153. 124 D How about Mr Dickinson?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q.	not address whether a turnaround plan which began to be implemented in 1998 would have prevented rescuing the hospitals in AHERF's DVOG group? No. Is there anything in the work that you did on external market forces which, as I understand, is the focus of your report. Is there anything in that work that you did that would cause you to believe, as you sit here today, that something that was possible in 1996 would not have been possible in 1997 or 1998 because of changes in external market forces? I haven't studied that issue. Haven't studied it and didn't study it for your report, correct? Correct. Now, Mr I'm sorry. Dr. Feldman, your report indicates that you were applying your expertise to what others five other expert witnesses retained by PriceWaterhouse had to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	respect to Professor Dranove. Do you know Professor Dranove? Yes. Do you consider him to have expertise in the areas of health care and hospitals and integrated delivery systems? MR. YOUNG: Objection. Compound. I am not sure about his expertise in integrated delivery systems. I do consider him a health care expert. And have you worked with him? No, I have not. How about Mr. Ruback? In reading his report and his credentials, did you have any question about his expertise to address the subjects that he addressed in his report? I am not able to make a judgment on that. He's not an economist, and I'm not sure if his specialty is health care or not, but it is not clear to me how to answer. And, therefore, you had or formed no opinion on that one way or the other?
25 Q. Do you consider that your training and 25 A. Similarly for Mr. Dickinson.	25	Q.	Do you consider that your training and			Similarly for Mr. Dickinson

ROGER D. FELDMAN, Ph.D.

		ROGER D. FE			
		Page 77			Page 79
1	Q.	Similarly to Mr. Ruback?	1	A.	No, I don't.
2	A.	Yes.	2	Q.	Do you recall that Professor Dranove said it
3	Q.	How about Professor Cleverley	3		was unique?
4	Α.	What's the question?	4	A.	No.
5	Q.	or Dr. Cleverley? That's a fair response.	5	Q.	Do you recall that any of the other experts
6		Do you consider Dr. Cleverley to have	6		whose reports you critiqued indicated that the
7		experience in the areas of health care,	7		Philadelphia hospital market was unique?
8		hospitals and integrated or integrated	8	A.	Okay. I'd like to see the Burns report,
9		delivery systems?	9		please.
10		MR. YOUNG: Objection. Compound.	10	Q.	Well, I'm asking you questions here based on
11	Α.	I consider that he has a lot of expertise on	11		your recollection. Excuse me. You used the
12		hospitals.	12		word unique.
13	Q.	Okay. Do you consider him to be an expert in	13	A.	And I'm trying to recall.
14		at least the hospital area of health care?	14	Q.	And I'm simply asking you whether, when you
15		Yes.	15		used it or now, you had any recollection that
16	Q.	Do you know him professionally?	16		any of the experts you were critiquing had said
17	Α.	Yes.	17		Philadelphia was a unique market?
18	Q.	Have you worked with him?	18	Α.	And I'm answering that I don't recollect
19	Α.	No.	19		whether this particular word was or was not
20	Q.	Now, turning to page 8 of your report, please,	20		used in those reports.
21		you have a section on the Philadelphia Market	21	Q.	Okay. In the third strike that.
22		and AHERF's Geographic Diversification	22		In the third paragraph full
23		Strategy, correct?	23		paragraph on page 8, the one that starts with
24	Α.		24		starting from
25	Q.	Now, in the second paragraph, you indicate,	25	A.	Um-hum. Yes.
		0. 70			
1		Page 78			Page 80
		second sentence, that Philadelphia was indeed a	1	Ω	
1 2		second sentence, that Philadelphia was indeed a competitive hospital market compared with most	1	Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major
3		competitive hospital market compared with most	2	Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see
3		competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say,	2 3		the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that?
		competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of	2 3 4	A.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes.
3 4	A.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say,	2 3 4 5		the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic
3 4 5		competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	A.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in
3 4 5 6	A. Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you	2 3 4 5 6 7	A.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess
3 4 5 6 7		competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that?
3 4 5 6 7 8	Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. A.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. A.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. A.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market? I don't recollect his use of the word unique.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report, deal with more closely, the Massachusetts
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. A. Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market? I don't recollect his use of the word unique. I think he refers to it as a very bad market	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report, deal with more closely, the Massachusetts General Hospital, et cetera?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A. Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market? I don't recollect his use of the word unique. I think he refers to it as a very bad market for hospitals, a very tough market for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Q. A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report, deal with more closely, the Massachusetts General Hospital, et cetera? Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A. Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market? I don't recollect his use of the word unique. I think he refers to it as a very bad market for hospitals, a very tough market for hospitals. If I could read the report, I may	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report, deal with more closely, the Massachusetts General Hospital, et cetera? Yes. Okay. Dr. Feldman, based on your research and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market? I don't recollect his use of the word unique. I think he refers to it as a very bad market for hospitals, a very tough market for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report, deal with more closely, the Massachusetts General Hospital, et cetera? Yes. Okay. Dr. Feldman, based on your research and study, did those major academic medical
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market? I don't recollect his use of the word unique. I think he refers to it as a very bad market for hospitals, a very tough market for hospitals. If I could read the report, I may	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report, deal with more closely, the Massachusetts General Hospital, et cetera? Yes. Okay. Dr. Feldman, based on your research and study, did those major academic medical centers, which initiated several mergers in
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market? I don't recollect his use of the word unique. I think he refers to it as a very bad market for hospitals, a very tough market for hospitals. If I could read the report, I may or may not find the word unique mentioned in it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report, deal with more closely, the Massachusetts General Hospital, et cetera? Yes. Okay. Dr. Feldman, based on your research and study, did those major academic medical centers, which initiated several mergers in Boston, gain market power by doing so?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market? I don't recollect his use of the word unique. I think he refers to it as a very bad market for hospitals, a very tough market for hospitals. If I could read the report, I may or may not find the word unique mentioned in it. Well, your conclusion here, the one I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report, deal with more closely, the Massachusetts General Hospital, et cetera? Yes. Okay. Dr. Feldman, based on your research and study, did those major academic medical centers, which initiated several mergers in Boston, gain market power by doing so? I think it was a mixed picture.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market? I don't recollect his use of the word unique. I think he refers to it as a very bad market for hospitals, a very tough market for hospitals. If I could read the report, I may or may not find the word unique mentioned in it. Well, your conclusion here, the one I'm addressing, says you agree Philadelphia was a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report, deal with more closely, the Massachusetts General Hospital, et cetera? Yes. Okay. Dr. Feldman, based on your research and study, did those major academic medical centers, which initiated several mergers in Boston, gain market power by doing so? I think it was a mixed picture. Meaning what?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market? I don't recollect his use of the word unique. I think he refers to it as a very bad market for hospitals, a very tough market for hospitals. If I could read the report, I may or may not find the word unique mentioned in it. Well, your conclusion here, the one I'm addressing, says you agree Philadelphia was a competitive hospital market, but you also	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report, deal with more closely, the Massachusetts General Hospital, et cetera? Yes. Okay. Dr. Feldman, based on your research and study, did those major academic medical centers, which initiated several mergers in Boston, gain market power by doing so? I think it was a mixed picture. Meaning what? That the hospitals in Boston were negotiating
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market? I don't recollect his use of the word unique. I think he refers to it as a very bad market for hospitals, a very tough market for hospitals. If I could read the report, I may or may not find the word unique mentioned in it. Well, your conclusion here, the one I'm addressing, says you agree Philadelphia was a competitive hospital market, but you also conclude it was by no means unique, and so what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report, deal with more closely, the Massachusetts General Hospital, et cetera? Yes. Okay. Dr. Feldman, based on your research and study, did those major academic medical centers, which initiated several mergers in Boston, gain market power by doing so? I think it was a mixed picture. Meaning what? That the hospitals in Boston were negotiating with the HMOs in Boston over rates, and during
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market? I don't recollect his use of the word unique. I think he refers to it as a very bad market for hospitals, a very tough market for hospitals. If I could read the report, I may or may not find the word unique mentioned in it. Well, your conclusion here, the one I'm addressing, says you agree Philadelphia was a competitive hospital market, but you also conclude it was by no means unique, and so what I'm asking you is do you recall that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report, deal with more closely, the Massachusetts General Hospital, et cetera? Yes. Okay. Dr. Feldman, based on your research and study, did those major academic medical centers, which initiated several mergers in Boston, gain market power by doing so? I think it was a mixed picture. Meaning what? That the hospitals in Boston were negotiating with the HMOs in Boston over rates, and during the latter part of the 1990's, the negotiations
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. A. Q.	competitive hospital market compared with most metropolitan areas, but then you go on to say, It was by no means unique among a peer group of large cities in 1990. Do you see that? Yes. Okay. And that is one of the conclusions you draw in your report, correct? That's correct. Okay. Now, Dr. Feldman, did Professor Burns, in his report, based on your review and recollection, ever say that Philadelphia was a unique market? I don't recollect his use of the word unique. I think he refers to it as a very bad market for hospitals, a very tough market for hospitals. If I could read the report, I may or may not find the word unique mentioned in it. Well, your conclusion here, the one I'm addressing, says you agree Philadelphia was a competitive hospital market, but you also conclude it was by no means unique, and so what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	the second sentence, you talk about major academic medical centers in Boston. Do you see that? Yes. And you indicate here that those major academic medical centers initiated several mergers in order to gain market power and reduce excess capacity. Do you see that? Yes. Now, are those major academic medical centers that you reference in that sentence the ones that you then go on to, later in your report, deal with more closely, the Massachusetts General Hospital, et cetera? Yes. Okay. Dr. Feldman, based on your research and study, did those major academic medical centers, which initiated several mergers in Boston, gain market power by doing so? I think it was a mixed picture. Meaning what? That the hospitals in Boston were negotiating with the HMOs in Boston over rates, and during

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS OF ALLEGHENY HEALTH, EDUCATION & RESEARCH FOUNDATION, Plaintiff,

vs.
PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS,
LLP,

Civil Action No. 00-684

Defendant.

Videotaped Deposition of DAVID E.

COVINTREE, called for examination under the

Applicable Rules of Federal Civil Procedure,

taken before me, Michele E. Eddy, a Registered

Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and

for the State of Ohio, pursuant to notice and

stipulations of counsel, at the offices of

Cravath, Swaine & Moore, 825 Eighth Street,

Worldwide Plaza, New York, New York, on Friday,

the 11th day of March, 2005, at 9:00 a.m.

RENNILLO REPORTING SERVICES

David Covintree

ŀ	Page 45		Page 47
1	number of staff members. I would say it was	1	you could look at?
2	under ten.	2	A. I don't think I don't think
3	Q. Do you remember the names of any of	3	there would be anything that was published
4	the people in the public finance group whom you	4	about that.
5	supervised? I'm not talking about secretaries 09:57:35	5	Q. No files at home would help you 09:59:38
6	or clerical. I mean professional staff.	6	A. I have no files at home, sir.
7	A. It's been how many years. Almost	7	Q. Is there a person you could talk to
8	eight years?	8	who would help you know the date?
9	No, I can't I can't remember	9	A. Ann Stern, who was the president of
10	their names. 09:57:50	10	the company. She would she might recall. 09:59:51
11	Q. And this public finance group was	11	Q. Are you still in touch with Ann
12	responsible for surveilling all of the types of	12	Stern?
13	public finance transactions that you described	13	A. No, sir.
14	to me before, is that right?	14	Q. A moment ago you referred to the
15	A. Yes, sir. 09:58:01	15	healthcare analyst on this project in your 09:59:59
16	Q. That is healthcare?	16	answer. Who was that healthcare analyst that
17	A. Healthcare.	17	you had in mind?
18	Q. General obligation debt?	18	A. I can't recall his name. I can
19	A. Yes, sir.	19	picture him. It's eight years. I mean, I I
20	Q. Water and sewer? 09:58:06	20	can name hospitals, but I can't name 10:00:16
21	A. Yes, sir.	21	individuals.
22	Q. Airport?	22	Q. Within the public finance group,
23	A. Yes, sir.	23	were the professionals assigned to one sector
24	Q. Higher education?	24	or another, that is, healthcare versus airports
25	A. Yes, sir. 09:58:11	25	versus utilities and so on? I'm talking about 10:00:29
	Page 46		Page 48
1	0 77 111 1 0	ı	
1	Q. Utilities?	1	the surveillance, public surveillance.
2	A. Yes, sir.	1 2	
		1	the surveillance, public surveillance.
2	A. Yes, sir.	2	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we
2	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19	2 3	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for
2 3 4	 A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your 	2 3 4	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19	2 3 4 5	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more and a special state of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from FGIC?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who was this special individual?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from FGIC? A. I'm trying to recall because we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who was this special individual? A. It would have been a healthcare
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from FGIC? A. I'm trying to recall because we were I was working with the one analyst who	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who was this special individual? A. It would have been a healthcare analyst in the surveillance department.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from FGIC? A. I'm trying to recall because we were I was working with the one analyst who was designated in the surveillance department 09:58:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who was this special individual? A. It would have been a healthcare analyst in the surveillance department. Q. A moment ago you said that there 10:01:17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from FGIC? A. I'm trying to recall because we were I was working with the one analyst who was designated in the surveillance department 09:58:55 for healthcare on this on this project. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who was this special individual? A. It would have been a healthcare analyst in the surveillance department. Q. A moment ago you said that there 10:01:17 was a healthcare analyst who was working on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from FGIC? A. I'm trying to recall because we were I was working with the one analyst who was designated in the surveillance department 09:58:55 for healthcare on this on this project. I think it occurred when I was still there. But	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who was this special individual? A. It would have been a healthcare analyst in the surveillance department. Q. A moment ago you said that there 10:01:17 was a healthcare analyst who was working on the sale of the book of business project. Do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from FGIC? A. I'm trying to recall because we were I was working with the one analyst who was designated in the surveillance department 09:58:55 for healthcare on this on this project. I think it occurred when I was still there. But I don't know the exact I really don't know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who was this special individual? A. It would have been a healthcare analyst in the surveillance department. Q. A moment ago you said that there 10:01:17 was a healthcare analyst who was working on the sale of the book of business project. Do you recall that you said that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from FGIC? A. I'm trying to recall because we were I was working with the one analyst who was designated in the surveillance department 09:58:55 for healthcare on this on this project. I think it occurred when I was still there. But I don't know the exact I really don't know the exact date.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who was this special individual? A. It would have been a healthcare analyst in the surveillance department. Q. A moment ago you said that there 10:01:17 was a healthcare analyst who was working on the sale of the book of business project. Do you recall that you said that? A. Yes, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from FGIC? A. I'm trying to recall because we were I was working with the one analyst who was designated in the surveillance department 09:58:55 for healthcare on this on this project. I think it occurred when I was still there. But I don't know the exact I really don't know the exact date. Q. Is there something you could do to 09:59:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who was this special individual? A. It would have been a healthcare analyst in the surveillance department. Q. A moment ago you said that there 10:01:17 was a healthcare analyst who was working on the sale of the book of business project. Do you recall that you said that? A. Yes, yes. Q. Is that the same designated 10:01:25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from FGIC? A. I'm trying to recall because we were I was working with the one analyst who was designated in the surveillance department 09:58:55 for healthcare on this on this project. I think it occurred when I was still there. But I don't know the exact I really don't know the exact date. Q. Is there something you could do to 09:59:15 figure out what was the time that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who was this special individual? A. It would have been a healthcare analyst in the surveillance department. Q. A moment ago you said that there 10:01:17 was a healthcare analyst who was working on the sale of the book of business project. Do you recall that you said that? A. Yes, yes. Q. Is that the same designated 10:01:25 healthcare analyst that you've just been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from FGIC? A. I'm trying to recall because we were I was working with the one analyst who was designated in the surveillance department 09:58:55 for healthcare on this on this project. I think it occurred when I was still there. But I don't know the exact I really don't know the exact date. Q. Is there something you could do to 09:59:15 figure out what was the time that the healthcare book was sold?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who was this special individual? A. It would have been a healthcare analyst in the surveillance department. Q. A moment ago you said that there 10:01:17 was a healthcare analyst who was working on the sale of the book of business project. Do you recall that you said that? A. Yes, yes. Q. Is that the same designated 10:01:25 healthcare analyst that you've just been testifying about?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from FGIC? A. I'm trying to recall because we were I was working with the one analyst who was designated in the surveillance department 09:58:55 for healthcare on this on this project. I think it occurred when I was still there. But I don't know the exact I really don't know the exact date. Q. Is there something you could do to 09:59:15 figure out what was the time that the healthcare book was sold? A. Do you mean	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who was this special individual? A. It would have been a healthcare analyst in the surveillance department. Q. A moment ago you said that there 10:01:17 was a healthcare analyst who was working on the sale of the book of business project. Do you recall that you said that? A. Yes, yes. Q. Is that the same designated 10:01:25 healthcare analyst that you've just been testifying about? MR. BROOKS: Objection. I think he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, sir. Q. And maybe some other things, but you couldn't recall which? A. Yes, sir. 09:58:19 Q. Now that we're talking about your function as acting director of public finance surveillance, and we're on that topic, does this help you recall whether what we call the sale of the book of business for healthcare 09:58:34 occurred before or after you departed from FGIC? A. I'm trying to recall because we were I was working with the one analyst who was designated in the surveillance department 09:58:55 for healthcare on this on this project. I think it occurred when I was still there. But I don't know the exact I really don't know the exact date. Q. Is there something you could do to 09:59:15 figure out what was the time that the healthcare book was sold?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the surveillance, public surveillance. A. In the surveillance department, we had a special individual always designated for healthcare, that's correct. Some of the other areas we weren't as specific. They were more 10:00:47 generalists in some of the other areas. Q. Is this special A. But in healthcare, we had one specific individual. Q. Is this special individual the same 10:01:01 person you couldn't remember a moment ago? Who was this special individual? A. It would have been a healthcare analyst in the surveillance department. Q. A moment ago you said that there 10:01:17 was a healthcare analyst who was working on the sale of the book of business project. Do you recall that you said that? A. Yes, yes. Q. Is that the same designated 10:01:25 healthcare analyst that you've just been testifying about?

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

David Covintree

	P. 40	Π	
1	Page 49 Q. You were acting director over	1	Page 51 along with FGIC, those were the four major bond
2	public finance	2	insurers that all carried AAA ratings.
3	A. There were several people just	3	There may have been some smaller
4	when you're working on basically when I say	4	companies.
5	sell off the book, it's very similar to 10:01:50	5	In that time frame, in the early 10:04:38
6	reinsuring, you're working with several	6	part of that time frame, 1994, there may have
7	departments. So you're also working with the	7	been a company called Capital Guaranty. That's
8	reinsurance department.	8	those are the major players.
9	So while the analyst in the	9	Q. Mr. Cunningham, who we referred to
10	surveillance department was working with me 10:02:04	10	earlier, he joined FSA, is that what you said, 10:05:03
11	pulling all the information together to present	11	or he joined another company?
12	to a Capital Re or Enhance as far as how the	12	A. I stated earlier that I think he
13	credits were performing, there was then a	13	went to FSA. I don't really follow people once
14	reinsurance department that would then interact	14	they leave the company.
15	with those reinsurers to actually carry off 10:02:22	15	Q. In this same time frame, 1994 to 10:05:18
16	that transaction.	16	1998, was Amback insuring hospital bonds?
17	Q. During the approximately one year	17	A. Amback was insuring healthcare
18	that you were the acting director of public	18	bonds, yes.
19	finance surveillance, was there one analyst who	19	Q. In the same time period, 1994 to
20	was designated to work specially on healthcare 10:02:35	20	1998, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:05:36
21	surveillance?	21	MR. BROOKS: Objection, vague. Any
22	A. Yes, sir.	22	point in that time period or the entirety of
23	Q. Was it always the same person?	23	the time period?
24	A. For that year that I was deputy	24	Q. For the entire time period, was FSA
25	director director of public finance 10:02:45	25	insuring hospital bonds? 10:05:49
	Total and the passe marke 10.02.15	25	misuring nospital bonds: 10.03.49
		ļ	
1	Page 50		Page 52
1	surveillance, yes, sir.	1	MR. BROOKS: If you know.
2	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name?	1 2	
1	surveillance, yes, sir.	l	MR. BROOKS: If you know.
2 3 4	Surveillance, yes, sir.Q. Do you recall that person's name?A. You've asked me that several times.Q. It was a man or a woman?	2	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after
3	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56	2 3	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm.
2 3 4 5 6	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say	2 3 4	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after
2 3 4 5 6 7	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56	2 3 4 5	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name.	2 3 4 5 6	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other companies in the United States were involved in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring hospital bonds from 1994 through '97 when you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other companies in the United States were involved in the bond insurance business?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring hospital bonds from 1994 through '97 when you left?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other companies in the United States were involved in the bond insurance business? A. You say 1994 to '98? 10:03:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring hospital bonds from 1994 through '97 when you left? A. Yes. 10:06:24
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other companies in the United States were involved in the bond insurance business? A. You say 1994 to '98? 10:03:29 Q. Yes, let's pick that time frame.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring hospital bonds from 1994 through '97 when you left? A. Yes. 10:06:24 But I would say while they were all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other companies in the United States were involved in the bond insurance business? A. You say 1994 to '98? 10:03:29 Q. Yes, let's pick that time frame. A. Again, the question is?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring hospital bonds from 1994 through '97 when you left? A. Yes. 10:06:24 But I would say while they were all insuring bonds, I don't know what their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other companies in the United States were involved in the bond insurance business? A. You say 1994 to '98? 10:03:29 Q. Yes, let's pick that time frame. A. Again, the question is? Q. What other companies were involved	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring hospital bonds from 1994 through '97 when you left? A. Yes. 10:06:24 But I would say while they were all insuring bonds, I don't know what their specific criteria of healthcare bonds that they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other companies in the United States were involved in the bond insurance business? A. You say 1994 to '98? 10:03:29 Q. Yes, let's pick that time frame. A. Again, the question is? Q. What other companies were involved in the bond insurance business in the United	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring hospital bonds from 1994 through '97 when you left? A. Yes. 10:06:24 But I would say while they were all insuring bonds, I don't know what their specific criteria of healthcare bonds that they were insuring.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other companies in the United States were involved in the bond insurance business? A. You say 1994 to '98? 10:03:29 Q. Yes, let's pick that time frame. A. Again, the question is? Q. What other companies were involved in the bond insurance business in the United States?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring hospital bonds from 1994 through '97 when you left? A. Yes. 10:06:24 But I would say while they were all insuring bonds, I don't know what their specific criteria of healthcare bonds that they were insuring. Again, I know FGIC was slowing down 10:06:35
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other companies in the United States were involved in the bond insurance business? A. You say 1994 to '98? 10:03:29 Q. Yes, let's pick that time frame. A. Again, the question is? Q. What other companies were involved in the bond insurance business in the United States? 10:03:41 A. In the municipal in municipal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring hospital bonds from 1994 through '97 when you left? A. Yes. 10:06:24 But I would say while they were all insuring bonds, I don't know what their specific criteria of healthcare bonds that they were insuring. Again, I know FGIC was slowing down 10:06:35 its underwriting and insisting on A quality
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other companies in the United States were involved in the bond insurance business? A. You say 1994 to '98? 10:03:29 Q. Yes, let's pick that time frame. A. Again, the question is? Q. What other companies were involved in the bond insurance business in the United States? 10:03:41 A. In the municipal in municipal finance, bond insurance, there was MBIA. There	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring hospital bonds from 1994 through '97 when you left? A. Yes. 10:06:24 But I would say while they were all insuring bonds, I don't know what their specific criteria of healthcare bonds that they were insuring. Again, I know FGIC was slowing down 10:06:35 its underwriting and insisting on A quality credits. MBIA from the documents that were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other companies in the United States were involved in the bond insurance business? A. You say 1994 to '98? 10:03:29 Q. Yes, let's pick that time frame. A. Again, the question is? Q. What other companies were involved in the bond insurance business in the United States? 10:03:41 A. In the municipal in municipal finance, bond insurance, there was MBIA. There was Amback. There was FSA. Those were the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring hospital bonds from 1994 through '97 when you left? A. Yes. 10:06:24 But I would say while they were all insuring bonds, I don't know what their specific criteria of healthcare bonds that they were insuring. Again, I know FGIC was slowing down 10:06:35 its underwriting and insisting on A quality credits. MBIA from the documents that were that I've been presented, were insuring credits
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other companies in the United States were involved in the bond insurance business? A. You say 1994 to '98? 10:03:29 Q. Yes, let's pick that time frame. A. Again, the question is? Q. What other companies were involved in the bond insurance business in the United States? 10:03:41 A. In the municipal in municipal finance, bond insurance, there was MBIA. There was Amback. There was FSA. Those were the primary bond insurers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring hospital bonds from 1994 through '97 when you left? A. Yes. 10:06:24 But I would say while they were all insuring bonds, I don't know what their specific criteria of healthcare bonds that they were insuring. Again, I know FGIC was slowing down 10:06:35 its underwriting and insisting on A quality credits. MBIA from the documents that were that I've been presented, were insuring credits less than A.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	surveillance, yes, sir. Q. Do you recall that person's name? A. You've asked me that several times. Q. It was a man or a woman? A. It was a gentleman. 10:02:56 Q. Go ahead. Were you about to say something? A. No. I'm trying to recall his name. If it comes to me and all of a sudden I pop something out, it will be there. 10:03:15 Q. In the general time frame of the mid 1990s, let's say 1994 to '98, what other companies in the United States were involved in the bond insurance business? A. You say 1994 to '98? 10:03:29 Q. Yes, let's pick that time frame. A. Again, the question is? Q. What other companies were involved in the bond insurance business in the United States? 10:03:41 A. In the municipal in municipal finance, bond insurance, there was MBIA. There was Amback. There was FSA. Those were the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. BROOKS: If you know. A. Again, through '98? Q. M-hm. A. Again, you're asking me after '97, I really don't want to say. I did not 10:05:58 follow the business after '97. Q. Okay. So let's just do it for the time period for which you followed the business. From 1994 through 1997, was FSA insuring hospital bonds? 10:06:11 A. Yes. Q. And of course MBIA was insuring hospital bonds from 1994 through '97 when you left? A. Yes. 10:06:24 But I would say while they were all insuring bonds, I don't know what their specific criteria of healthcare bonds that they were insuring. Again, I know FGIC was slowing down 10:06:35 its underwriting and insisting on A quality credits. MBIA from the documents that were that I've been presented, were insuring credits

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

David Covintree

	Page 53		Page 55
1 Amback were, wha	at kind of quality of healthcare	1	you right away.
2 issues they were in		2	Q. So you don't know?
· ·	nents that you were	3	A. Not not really. MBIA was
	the documents described in	4	generally known as the largest market share.
5 Exhibit 2?	10:07:19	5	Q. Of the four companies, which first 10:10:02
6 A. In Exhibit		6	got into the business of bond insurance, do you
	all of those documents	7	know?
8 deal with AHERF,		8	A. Of the four, it was Amback.
	as more than just AHERF.	9	Q. To your knowledge, did there come a
	ts were underwriting criteria 10:07:32	10	time when FGIC resumed underwriting healthcare 10:10:23
11 and their deposition	-	11	bonds?
	r companies, largest	12	A. I have just learned over the past
	ink you mentioned, MBIA,	13	few actually probably October of 2004, I
_	FGIC, in your view, was one of	14	learned that FGIC is now insuring healthcare
	ies larger than the other? 10:07:59	15	financings. They're under a totally new 10:10:44
_	really what you're	16	ownership. GE Capital had sold their has
· ·	in what areas are we	17	sold the business to another company and
18 talking about large		18	they've decided to expand their sector,
	in bond insurance, did	19	underwritings.
_	ompanies have the reputation 10:08:09	20	Q. You learned that in October of 2004 10:11:02
	ry leader in the mid 1990s?	21	before your report that FGIC had resumed the
_	ink it depends, one, on	22	business of
23 the sectors. It depe	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	23	A. I learned it simultaneously the
	hare. I think it depends on	24	very same day, the day that I came into this
· ·	ey were all all four of 10:08:32	25	office to talk about this, Moody's Investor 10:11:16
	Page 54		Page 56
	s were all rated AAA by the	1	Service has an annual alumni party. And I go
2 major rating agenc		2	to that every year and you see a lot of Moody's
3 I think their	r market shares would	3	alumni.
			A Division of the American Company of the American Com
4 vary from year to y	year. The overall market	4	And at that party, there are people
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a	and then the specific areas 10:08:51	5	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. 10:11:36
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan	and then the specific areas 10:08:51 y might dominate over another.	5 6	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. 10:11:36 There's people from the whole industry. They
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i	and then the specific areas 10:08:51 y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be	5 6 7	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. 10:11:36 There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market	and then the specific areas 10:08:51 y might dominate over another. instance, might not be share leader in bond	5 6 7 8	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. 10:11:36 There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on.
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be share leader in bond may have been the market	5 6 7 8 9	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be share leader in bond may have been the market lerwriting general obligation 10:09:08	5 6 7 8 9	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds 10:11:52
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be Instance leader in bond In may have been the market I lerwriting general obligation 10:09:08 Where they were focusing.	5 6 7 8 9 10	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously,
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's 12 So when year	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be share leader in bond may have been the market lerwriting general obligation 10:09:08	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously, then, is that right?
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's 12 So when you 13 depends.	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be share leader in bond may have been the market lerwriting general obligation 10:09:08 where they were focusing.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously, then, is that right? A. Did I
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's 12 So when yo 13 depends. 14 Q. I didn't sa	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be share leader in bond may have been the market lerwriting general obligation 10:09:08 where they were focusing. Du say large, it really	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously, then, is that right? A. Did I Q. You said that you learned that FGIC
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's 12 So when yo 13 depends. 14 Q. I didn't sa 15 question. I said tha	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be share leader in bond may have been the market lerwriting general obligation 10:09:08 where they were focusing. Du say large, it really y large in the last at a few questions earlier. 10:09:23	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously, then, is that right? A. Did I Q. You said that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds on the very 10:12:04
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's 12 So when yo 13 depends. 14 Q. I didn't sa 15 question. I said tha 16 If you look	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be share leader in bond I may have been the market lerwriting general obligation 10:09:08 where they were focusing. Du say large, it really y large in the last at a few questions earlier. 10:09:23 at if you look at	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously, then, is that right? A. Did I Q. You said that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds on the very first day that you worked on this particular
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's 12 So when yo 13 depends. 14 Q. I didn't sa 15 question. I said tha 16 If you look 17 these four compani	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be share leader in bond may have been the market lerwriting general obligation 10:09:08 where they were focusing. Du say large, it really y large in the last at a few questions earlier. 10:09:23	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously, then, is that right? A. Did I Q. You said that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds on the very first day that you worked on this particular report; is that right?
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's 12 So when you 13 depends. 14 Q. I didn't sa 15 question. I said tha 16 If you look 17 these four compani 18 excuse me.	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be share leader in bond may have been the market derwriting general obligation 10:09:08 where they were focusing. Ou say large, it really y large in the last at a few questions earlier. 10:09:23 at if you look at ies if you look at	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously, then, is that right? A. Did I Q. You said that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds on the very first day that you worked on this particular report; is that right? A. Yes, sir.
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's 12 So when you 13 depends. 14 Q. I didn't sa 15 question. I said tha 16 If you look 17 these four compani 18 excuse me. 19 If you look	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be Ishare leader in bond Ishare they were focusing. Instance, might not be Ishare leader in bond Ishare leader in bond Ishare they were focusing. Ishare they were focusing.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously, then, is that right? A. Did I Q. You said that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds on the very first day that you worked on this particular report; is that right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So you knew it when the report was
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's 12 So when you 13 depends. 14 Q. I didn't sa 15 question. I said tha 16 If you look 17 these four compani 18 excuse me. 19 If you look 20 insurance in the ag	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be share leader in bond may have been the market lerwriting general obligation 10:09:08 where they were focusing. Ou say large, it really y large in the last at a few questions earlier. 10:09:23 at if you look at ies if you look at at municipal bond gregate, all municipal bond 10:09:31	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously, then, is that right? A. Did I Q. You said that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds on the very first day that you worked on this particular report; is that right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So you knew it when the report was finalized, obviously, is that right? 10:12:13
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's 12 So when yo 13 depends. 14 Q. I didn't sa 15 question. I said tha 16 If you look 17 these four compani 18 excuse me. 19 If you look 20 insurance in the ag 21 insurance in the mi	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be Ishare leader in bond Ishare they were focusing. Instance, might not be Ishare leader in bond Ishare leader in bond Ishare they were focusing. Ishare they were focusing.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously, then, is that right? A. Did I Q. You said that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds on the very first day that you worked on this particular report; is that right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So you knew it when the report was finalized, obviously, is that right? A. Yes, sir. It's under a total new
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's 12 So when yo 13 depends. 14 Q. I didn't sa 15 question. I said tha 16 If you look 17 these four compani 18 excuse me. 19 If you look 20 insurance in the ag 21 insurance in the mi 22 market share?	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be share leader in bond may have been the market derwriting general obligation 10:09:08 where they were focusing. Ou say large, it really y large in the last at a few questions earlier. 10:09:23 at if you look at ies if you look at at municipal bond agregate, all municipal bond 10:09:31 id 1990s, who had the biggest	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously, then, is that right? A. Did I Q. You said that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds on the very first day that you worked on this particular report; is that right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So you knew it when the report was finalized, obviously, is that right? A. Yes, sir. It's under a total new ownership, though. It's a totally whole new
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's 12 So when yo 13 depends. 14 Q. I didn't sa 15 question. I said tha 16 If you look 17 these four compani 18 excuse me. 19 If you look 20 insurance in the ag 21 insurance in the market share? 23 A. I'm trying	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be share leader in bond may have been the market derwriting general obligation 10:09:08 where they were focusing. Ou say large, it really y large in the last at a few questions earlier. 10:09:23 at if you look at ies if you look at at municipal bond gregate, all municipal bond 10:09:31 id 1990s, who had the biggest to recall. If I had a	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously, then, is that right? A. Did I Q. You said that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds on the very first day that you worked on this particular report; is that right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So you knew it when the report was finalized, obviously, is that right? A. Yes, sir. It's under a total new ownership, though. It's a totally whole new organization it's a totally whole new
4 vary from year to y 5 share would vary a 6 where one compan 7 FGIC, for i 8 the overall market 9 insurance, but they 10 share leader in und 11 debt because that's 12 So when you 13 depends. 14 Q. I didn't sa 15 question. I said tha 16 If you look 17 these four compani 18 excuse me. 19 If you look 20 insurance in the ag 21 insurance in the mi 22 market share? 23 A. I'm trying 24 bond buyer, I could	y might dominate over another. Instance, might not be share leader in bond may have been the market derwriting general obligation 10:09:08 where they were focusing. Ou say large, it really y large in the last at a few questions earlier. 10:09:23 at if you look at ies if you look at at municipal bond agregate, all municipal bond 10:09:31 id 1990s, who had the biggest	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	from MBIA. There's people from Amback. There's people from the whole industry. They all know me. They were just filling me in on what was going on. Q. So you learned that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds before your report was written, obviously, then, is that right? A. Did I Q. You said that you learned that FGIC resumed insuring hospital bonds on the very first day that you worked on this particular report; is that right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So you knew it when the report was finalized, obviously, is that right? A. Yes, sir. It's under a total new ownership, though. It's a totally whole new

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF
UNSECURED CREDITORS OF
ALLEGHENY HEALTH, EDUCATION
& RESEARCH FOUNDATION

Plaintiff,

vs.

Civil Action

PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS,

No. 00-684

LLP,

Defendant.

Videotaped deposition of

CHRISTOPHER M. JAMES, called for examination

under the Applicable Rules of Federal Civil

Procedure, taken before me, Michele E. Eddy, a

Registered Professional Reporter and Notary

Public in and for the State of Ohio, pursuant

to notice and stipulations of counsel, at the

offices of Cravath, Swaine & Moore, 825 Eighth

Street, Worldwide Plaza, New York, New York, on

Thursday, the 3rd day of March, 2005, at 9:00

a.m.

RENNILLO REPORTING SERVICES

Christopher M. James

Videotaped

							Videotaped
					Paga 5		Page 7
	1	1742	241	9	Page 5	1 .	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Today's date is
	2	1742	241	13			March 3rd, 2005. The time is 9:04. We're
	3	Exhibit 341				2	· ·
			244			3	located at 825 Eighth Avenue, the offices of
	4	Exhibit 341	247	23		4	Cravath, Swaine here in the case captioned
	5	Exhibit 1722	267			5	Official Creditors Committee, Allegheny Health, 09:04:31
	6	1722	268	9		6	Research & Education Foundation versus
	7					7	PricewaterhouseCoopers.
	8					8	Would counsel please voice identify
	9	AFTERNOON SES	SION	147	1	9	themselves for the record.
	10					10	MR. COGAN: Good morning. Kevin 09:04:41
	11					11	Cogan of the law firm of Jones Day, appearing
	12	objection	23	4		12	on behalf of the Unsecured Creditors Committee,
	13	objection	35	2		13	the plaintiffs in this case.
,	14	objection	35	17		14	MR. FRIESEN: Jeffrey Friesen, and
	15	objection	36	3		15	I represent the defendant. 09:04:49
	16	objection	74	25		16	CHRISTOPHER M. JAMES, of lawful
	17	objection	104	5		17	age, called for examination, provided by the
	18	objection	107	17		18	statute, being first duly affirmed, as
	19	Object	108	11		19	hereinafter certified, said as follows:
	20	objection	123	22		20	EXAMINATION OF CHRISTOPHER M. JAMES
	21	objection	158	19		21	BY MR. COGAN:
	22	objection	178	12		22	Q. Good morning, Mr. James.
	23	objection	179	6		23	Could you
	24	objection	179	8		24	A. Good morning.
	25	objection	194	8		25	Q for the record please just state 09:05:03
		J					2 p jass sume
					Page 6		D 0
	i e						Page X I
	1	objection	198	18	1-6-0	1 .	Page 8
	1 2	objection objection	198 202	18 4	1-8-0	1	your full name and tell us where you live.
	2	objection	202	4	1 280	1 2	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I
	2 3	objection objection	202 207	4 18	1-60	1 2 3	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida.
	2 3 4	objection objection objection	202 207 210	4 18 11	. -8 - 0	1 2 3 4	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in
	2 3 4 5	objection objection objection objection	202 207 210 220	4 18 11 6	1- 5 0 0	1 2 3 4 5	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15
	2 3 4 5 6	objection objection objection objection	202 207 210 220 232	4 18 11 6 17	1- 5 0 0	1 2 3 4 5 6	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? A. Approximately 15 years.
	2 3 4 5 6 7	objection objection objection objection objection	202 207 210 220 232 242	4 18 11 6 17 25	1- 5 0 0	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5	g- v	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	objection objection objection objection objection	202 207 210 220 232 242	4 18 11 6 17 25	1- 5 0 °	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5	1- 5 0 °	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5	1- 5 0 °	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5	- 6 - 0	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking and finance.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking and finance. Q. Are you currently teaching courses
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking and finance. Q. Are you currently teaching courses at the University of Florida? 09:05:39
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5	,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking and finance. Q. Are you currently teaching courses at the University of Florida? 09:05:39 A. I am currently teaching courses at
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking and finance. Q. Are you currently teaching courses at the University of Florida? 09:05:39 A. I am currently teaching courses at the University of Florida, yes.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking and finance. Q. Are you currently teaching courses at the University of Florida? A. I am currently teaching courses at the University of Florida, yes. Q. What courses do you currently
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking and finance. Q. Are you currently teaching courses at the University of Florida? 09:05:39 A. I am currently teaching courses at the University of Florida, yes. Q. What courses do you currently teach?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5	,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking and finance. Q. Are you currently teaching courses at the University of Florida? 09:05:39 A. I am currently teaching courses at the University of Florida, yes. Q. What courses do you currently teach? A. I teach a course in private 09:05:47
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking and finance. Q. Are you currently teaching courses at the University of Florida? 09:05:39 A. I am currently teaching courses at the University of Florida, yes. Q. What courses do you currently teach? A. I teach a course in private 09:05:47 equities and a course in banking.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking and finance. Q. Are you currently teaching courses at the University of Florida? 09:05:39 A. I am currently teaching courses at the University of Florida, yes. Q. What courses do you currently teach? A. I teach a course in private 09:05:47 equities and a course in banking. Q. What is the course in private
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking and finance. Q. Are you currently teaching courses at the University of Florida? 09:05:39 A. I am currently teaching courses at the University of Florida, yes. Q. What courses do you currently teach? A. I teach a course in private 09:05:47 equities and a course in banking. Q. What is the course in private equities that you teach?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking and finance. Q. Are you currently teaching courses at the University of Florida? A. I am currently teaching courses at the University of Florida, yes. Q. What courses do you currently teach? A. I teach a course in private 09:05:47 equities and a course in banking. Q. What is the course in private equities that you teach? A. Do you want to know the course
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	objection objection objection objection objection object	202 207 210 220 232 242 255	4 18 11 6 17 25 5		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	your full name and tell us where you live. A. Christopher Martin James. And I reside in Gainesville, Florida. Q. How long have you lived in Gainesville, Florida? 09:05:15 A. Approximately 15 years. Q. Are you employed, sir? A. Yes, I am. Q. Where are you employed? A. I am employed at the University of 09:05:24 Florida where I hold the William H. Dial SunBank Eminent Scholar's position in banking and finance. Q. Are you currently teaching courses at the University of Florida? 09:05:39 A. I am currently teaching courses at the University of Florida, yes. Q. What courses do you currently teach? A. I teach a course in private 09:05:47 equities and a course in banking. Q. What is the course in private equities that you teach?

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

Christopher M. James

Videotaped

			Videotape
	Page 9		Page 11
1	Q. Yes, just generally.	1	Q. As the William H. Dial SunBank
2	A. It's a course dealing with how	2	eminent scholar and professor of finance, do
3	private equity transactions are structured, the	3	you have any additional responsibilities other
4	valuation of ventures in a private equity	4	than teaching the graduate courses that you
5	context, be it venture capital, leverage 09:06:21	5	
6	buyout, that type of thing.	6	07.00.55
7	Q. When you use the term private	7	A. Yes. I'm expected to and do undertake research in the area of finance and
8	equity, that is to be compared to the use of	8	booking. I'm also asticut
9	stock in a public type of transaction?	9	banking. I'm also actively engaged in teaching
10	A. Private equity is stock that is not 09:06:37	10	Ph.D. students. That's principally out of the
11	publicly traded. It's available only to		classroom in kind of a mentoring context. 09:09:1
12	investors who meet certain requirements.	11	I have service requirements in
13	Q. You also indicated, Mr. James, that	12	terms of both university as well as college
14	you teach a course in banking.	13	related governance. And I also am engaged in
15		14	executive education from time to time.
	A. That's right. 09:06:52	15	Q. Are you currently consulting with 09:09:39
16	Q. What is the what is the course	16	any financial institutions?
17	name?	17	A. Yes.
18	A. It is called financial	18	Q. What financial institutions are you
19	institutions. It deals with basically	19	consulting with or providing consulting
20	commercial banking, and the other side of 09:07:08		services to? 09:09:59
21	private equity is private debt agreements. So	21	A. I currently have a consulting
22	it deals with the structuring of privately-held	22	relationship with SunTrust. I serve on the
23	debt, be it from commercial banks or other	23	holding company's advisory board.
24	financial institutions.	24	I also have a consulting
25	Q. The courses that you are currently 09:07:27	25	relationship with two other financial 09:10:14
	Page 10		
1	teaching in private equities and then banking,	1	Page 12 institutions, Chase Manhattan and Bank of
2	are those undergraduate or graduate courses?	2	America.
3	A. Those are graduate courses.	3	Q. I had noted from your resume, and
4	Q. Do you teach any undergraduate	4	you just testified to it, that you currently
5	courses? 09:07:40	5	
6	A. No.	6	Bank. Is that right? 09:10:34
7	Q. Have you during your you've been	7	A. Yes, the holding company.
8	at the University of Florida for 15 years now?	8	Q. And how long have you served on the
9	A. That's right.	9	advisory board?
10	Q. During your 15 years at the 09:07:47	10	A TOTAL 1.1
11	University of Florida, have you taught	11	A. The advisory board, I believe it's 09:10:42 been three or four years.
12	undergraduate courses?	12	Q. Is the advisory board on which you
13	A. Yes, I have.	13	serve a board distinct from the Board of
1 ~~			
14	Q. In what subjects?	1 / 2	lirectors for the Sun'thing halding
		14	Directors for the SunTrust holding company?
14	A. It's been a while. It's been about 09:07:54	15	A. Yes, it is. It is a board that 09:11:02
14 15	A. It's been a while. It's been about 09:07:54 10 or 12 years. I believe the only	15 16	A. Yes, it is. It is a board that 09:11:02 consists principally of individuals with
14 15 16	A. It's been a while. It's been about 09:07:54 10 or 12 years. I believe the only undergraduate course I've taught is in	15 16 17	A. Yes, it is. It is a board that 09:11:02 consists principally of individuals with expertise in certain functional areas. And its
14 15 16 17 18	A. It's been a while. It's been about 09:07:54 10 or 12 years. I believe the only undergraduate course I've taught is in commercial banking.	15 16 17 18	A. Yes, it is. It is a board that 09:11:02 consists principally of individuals with expertise in certain functional areas. And its job is to advise both the board and senior
14 15 16 17 18 19	A. It's been a while. It's been about 09:07:54 10 or 12 years. I believe the only undergraduate course I've taught is in commercial banking. Q. When did you become the William H.	15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes, it is. It is a board that 09:11:02 consists principally of individuals with expertise in certain functional areas. And its job is to advise both the board and senior management on issues of strategy and what I'd
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. It's been a while. It's been about 09:07:54 10 or 12 years. I believe the only undergraduate course I've taught is in commercial banking. Q. When did you become the William H. Dial SunBank eminent scholar and professor in 09:08:1	15 16 17 18 19 220	A. Yes, it is. It is a board that 09:11:02 consists principally of individuals with expertise in certain functional areas. And its job is to advise both the board and senior management on issues of strategy and what I'd characterize as big picture operational issues. 09:11:29
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. It's been a while. It's been about 09:07:54 10 or 12 years. I believe the only undergraduate course I've taught is in commercial banking. Q. When did you become the William H. Dial SunBank eminent scholar and professor in 09:08:1 financing at the University of Florida?	15 16 17 18 19 220 21	A. Yes, it is. It is a board that 09:11:02 consists principally of individuals with expertise in certain functional areas. And its job is to advise both the board and senior management on issues of strategy and what I'd characterize as big picture operational issues. 09:11:29 Q. How often does the advisory board
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. It's been a while. It's been about 09:07:54 10 or 12 years. I believe the only undergraduate course I've taught is in commercial banking. Q. When did you become the William H. Dial SunBank eminent scholar and professor in 09:08:1 financing at the University of Florida? A. That would have been in 1989.	15 16 17 18 19 220 21 22	A. Yes, it is. It is a board that 09:11:02 consists principally of individuals with expertise in certain functional areas. And its job is to advise both the board and senior management on issues of strategy and what I'd characterize as big picture operational issues. 09:11:29 Q. How often does the advisory board meet?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. It's been a while. It's been about 09:07:54 10 or 12 years. I believe the only undergraduate course I've taught is in commercial banking. Q. When did you become the William H. Dial SunBank eminent scholar and professor in 09:08:1 financing at the University of Florida? A. That would have been in 1989. Q. I take it that's a chair, is that	15 16 17 18 19 220 21 22 23	A. Yes, it is. It is a board that 09:11:02 consists principally of individuals with expertise in certain functional areas. And its job is to advise both the board and senior management on issues of strategy and what I'd characterize as big picture operational issues. 09:11:29 Q. How often does the advisory board meet? A. Once a month.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. It's been a while. It's been about 09:07:54 10 or 12 years. I believe the only undergraduate course I've taught is in commercial banking. Q. When did you become the William H. Dial SunBank eminent scholar and professor in 09:08:1 financing at the University of Florida? A. That would have been in 1989. Q. I take it that's a chair, is that correct?	15 16 17 18 19 220 21 22 23 24	A. Yes, it is. It is a board that 09:11:02 consists principally of individuals with expertise in certain functional areas. And its job is to advise both the board and senior management on issues of strategy and what I'd characterize as big picture operational issues. 09:11:29 Q. How often does the advisory board meet? A. Once a month. Q. How often does the advisory board
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. It's been a while. It's been about 09:07:54 10 or 12 years. I believe the only undergraduate course I've taught is in commercial banking. Q. When did you become the William H. Dial SunBank eminent scholar and professor in 09:08:1 financing at the University of Florida? A. That would have been in 1989. Q. I take it that's a chair, is that	15 16 17 18 19 220 21 22 23	A. Yes, it is. It is a board that 09:11:02 consists principally of individuals with expertise in certain functional areas. And its job is to advise both the board and senior management on issues of strategy and what I'd characterize as big picture operational issues. 09:11:29 Q. How often does the advisory board meet? A. Once a month.

Christopher M. James

Videotaped

			v ideotape
,	Page 13		Page 15
	SunTrust Bank?	1	where I went for a semester and half to see if
2	A. That is there's really no set	2	I wanted to join the faculty there.
3	schedule as part of that role. I would say	3	Q. I take it you concluded that you
4	that we've had meetings with various directors	4	didn't?
5	on an irregular basis. So several times a 09:12:08	5	A. I concluded that I wanted to be 09:14:37
6	year.	6	back in Oregon.
7	Q. Do you have regularly scheduled	7	Q. The courses you were teaching at
8	meetings with senior management?	8	the University of Oregon, were those
9	A. Yes.	9	undergraduate or graduate courses?
10	Q. How often do you meet with the 09:12:18	10	A. Both. 09:14:49
11	senior management of SunTrust?	11	Q. How about at the University of
12	A. Once a month.	12	Michigan?
13	Q. Is that meeting with the senior	13	A. Only graduate courses.
14	management the same time that you have the	14	Q. You also indicate that, in the
15	advisory board meeting? 09:12:28	15	introduction to your report, and I see you have 09:14:5
16	A. Yes.	16	your report in front of you?
17	Q. How long do those meetings	17	A. Yes.
18	typically last?	18	Q. And obviously you should feel free
19	A. Anywhere from two hours to four,	19	to make reference to that as you need to. But
20	five hours, depending on the nature of the 09:12:37	20	you indicate that you've held positions at the 09:15:09
21	meeting and the topics to be covered.	21	Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, the
22	Q. Does the advisory board have any	22	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and the
23	committees?	23	Treasury Department. I would like to talk
24	A. No.	24	about those.
25	Q. I think I read that before joining 09:12:51	25	What positions or position did you 09:15:16
	Page 14		
1	the University of Florida, you had also taught	1	Page 16 hold at the Federal Reserve Bank of San
2	at the University of Oregon and the University	2	Francisco?
3	of Michigan?	3	A. I was in the research and banking
4	A. That is correct.	4	study section conducting research on banking
5	Q. And when were you teaching at the 09:13:14	-	practices for the Federal Reserve Bank of San 09:15:34
6	University of Oregon?	6	Francisco, principally on issues relating to
7	A. On and off between 1978 and 1989.	7	what I'll refer to as off-balance sheet
8	Q. Were you a professor at the	8	banking, such things as standby letters of
9	University of Oregon?	9	credit and other derivative products that banks
10	A. I began as an assistant professor. 09:13:32	10	were increasingly using at the time. 09:15:52
11	When I left I was a chaired professor.	11	Q. When were you at the Federal
12	Q. You also indicate, and we just	12	Reserve Bank?
13	mentioned it, that you taught at the University	13	A. Of San Francisco?
14	of Michigan. When was that?	14	Q. Yes.
15	A. 1985, '86. 09;13:48	15	A. What's listed here are the 09:16:03
16	Q. Had that overlapped at the time you	16	positions that I held that were full-time. I
17	were also teaching at the University of Oregon?	17	was at the San Francisco Federal Reserve
18	A. Yes, I was on leave. As I	18	full-time I believe in '87 and 1988.
19	indicated, I was at the University of Oregon on	19	As I recall, it was on a I would
20	and off between 1978 and 1989. 09:14:10	20	_
21	Q. Were you a visiting professor at	21	go for a month, go back to the University of O9:16:25 Oregon, then go back for another month, that
22	the University of Michigan?	22	type of thing.
1	A. I was I think my title was	23	Q. Did you have a title while you were
123		43	O. DIU VOU HAVE A HHE WHIE VOH WERE
23 24			
24	visiting professor. I had an offer to join the	24	at the Federal Reserve?
1		24	

Videotaped

	*		v ideotapet
	Page 17		Page 19
1	Q. Can you tell me about your	1	services, correct?
2	employment with the Federal Deposit Insurance	2	A. Right.
3	Corporation?	3	Q. When was the last time you provided
4	A. I was employed at the FDIC on a	4	any consulting services to the treasury
5	full-time basis in '88, '89. And then I served 09:16:50	5	department? 09:19:36
6	as a consultant both prior to that and after	6	A. Within it's been within the last
7	that period of time.	7	five years.
8	I was working at the FDIC in	8	Q. What was the nature of those
9	developing a system that the FDIC currently	9	services?
10	uses to value the portfolios of failed or 09:17:13	10	A. I had been doing and continue to do 09:19:47
11	failing banks to determine what value can be	11	work with a number of large banks, what are
12	achieved from either the sale or liquidation of	12	called risk rating systems for commercial loan
13	loans, other securities, real estate held by	13	portfolios.
14	troubled banks or failed banks.	14	
15	Q. Do you continue to provide any 09:17:35	15	On a couple of occasions the
16	consulting services to the FDIC?	•	comptroller has asked me to come in and explain 09:20:08
17	A. Not currently, no.	16	sort of how the systems are working and really
18	They continue to use the model that	17	the mechanics and financial economics of those
19	was developed and the procedure that was	18 19	systems.
20			Q. Have you written on risk rating
21		20	systems? 09:20:26
22	consulting relationship with them.	21	A. Yes, I have one article
23	Q. When was the last time you provided	22	that was co-authored with two individuals at
24	any consulting services to the FDIC?	23	Bank of America entitled Re: Rock at Bank of
25	A. It's been a number of years. I	24	America.
23	would say not within the last five years. 09:18:01	25	Q. Is that the only article that 09:20:38
	Page 18		
1	Q. What about your employment with the	1	you've written on risk rating systems?
2	treasury department, can you tell me about	2	A. Only published article that I've
3	that?	3	written. I've written as part of the
4	A. Yes, I was served as the senior	4	consulting process descriptions and internal
5	economic advisor to the comptroller of the 09:18:13		what I'll refer to as memoranda describing the 09:21:06
6	currency. I held that appointment, I believe,	6	systems.
7	in the early 1980s, '81, '82. And I believe I	7	Q. You have been retained in this case
8	had a consulting relationship after that point	8	by Cravath, Swaine & Moore, correct?
9	in time for a couple of years.	9	A. Yes.
10	Q. In your position as a senior 09:18:34	10	Q. And as a result of the work that 09:21:29
11	economic advisor, what were you doing? What	11	you've done, I take it you understand at least
12	were your responsibilities?	12	who some of the creditors in the AHERF
13	A. Advising the comptroller of	13	bankruptcy were, is that right?
14	currency on issues regarding banking	14	A. Yes.
15	regulation, what's called off-site monitoring, 09:18:46		Q. During your career, sir, have you 09:21:42
16	systems that the comptroller was using to	16	ever served as a consultant to Pittsburgh
17	determine the safety and soundness of	17	National Bank or its successor PNC?
18	commercial banks using what are called call	18	A. I don't believe so.
19	report as well as other off-site mechanisms.	19	Q. How about Morgan Guaranty Trust,
20	In addition, I was involved in 09:19:07	20	have you ever provided any consultant services 09:21:58
21	evaluating examination practices that the	21	to Morgan?
22	office of the comptroller was engaged in.	22	A. Yes.
23	Q. You indicated that you were at the	23	Q. When was that, sir?
24	treasury department from approximately 1980 to	24	A. Within the last seven years.
25	'82 and then later provided consulting 09:19:29	25	Q. What was the nature of the 09:22:11
L			07.22.11 ·

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

		_	Videotaped
1	Page 25		Page 27
1	most frequent mechanism that is used, together	1	bankruptcy is a very costly process,
2	with, of course, monitoring the performance of	2	particularly if you are an unsecured creditor
3	the customer relative to plan and relative to	3	and, as a result, to the extent that one can
4	historicals.	4	avoid that by not calling the loan and by
5	For more serious problems that 09:28:31	5	working with the customer, that's something 09:31:34
6	occur where the bank makes a determination that	6	that the bank would generally want to do.
7	the relationship is not one that is likely to	7	Q. You indicated earlier that in
8	be ongoing, then sort of other techniques can	8	connection with a technical default, the most
9	be used.	9	frequent remedy you see the workout group
10	For example, under certain 09:28:43	10	resorting to are waivers and restructuring of 09:31:57
11	circumstances, workout groups have called the	11	covenants.
12	loan and declared it default.	12	Do you recall that testimony?
13	Under those circumstances, the bank	13	A. Yes.
14	is really looking at either a situation in	14	Q. When you use the term waivers, are
15	which the loan can be accelerated and repaid or 09:29:04		you referring to waiver of covenant violations? 09:32:05
16	a bankruptcy and what position the bank will	16	A. Yes.
17	have in bankruptcy.	17	Q. When you use the term waiver,
18	Q. And in that situation, in	18	you're referring to anything other than waiver
19	connection with deciding to call the loan or to	19	of covenant violations?
20	not call it, has it been your experience that 09:29:19	20	A. What I had in mind when answering 09:32:17
21	one of the considerations that a workout group	21	that question was a waiver of the covenant
22	will take into account is the amount of	22	violation.
23	security that is that exists securing the	23	Q. It's that covenant violation which
24	loan?	24	would be the technical default?
25	A. It would depend on the nature of 09:29:38	25	A. I think you need to be careful. 09:32:34
			5-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1
	Page 26		Page 28
1	the loan and the circumstances. Certainly that	1	There's the difference between the event of
2	could be potentially one of many factors that	2	default and the default.
3	the loan workout group would look at to	3	When you violate a covenant, that
4	determine whether to continue on with a credit	4	may be an event of default in the sense that
5	or not. 09:30:01	5	absent a waiver there would be a default on the 09:32:50
6	Again, it would depend on the	6	loan agreement.
7	nature of the credit. So, for example, if	7	Q. And in fact after an event of
8	you're in a situation where you have an	8	default, there's oftentimes a requirement that
9	unsecured credit, then obviously the collateral	9	the borrower get notice of the default and have
10	situation is not one that you can look to 09:30:18	10	an opportunity to cure? 09:33:01
11	directly for purposes of seeking repayment.	11	A. Depends on the nature of the
12	Q. So perhaps one of the evaluations	12	agreement. There's typically, in most loan
13	that the workout group would engage in is	13	agreements, there is a requirement that the
14	whether or not the ultimate recovery on the	14	borrower certify compliance with the covenants
15	loan will be greater in bankruptcy versus 09:30:33	15	at various points in time. And I notify the 09:33:22
16	trying to turn the company around?	16	lender in the event of noncompliance.
17	A. I think that is, you know, on a	17	Q. And then in addition to waiving
18	high level, that is one issue that the bank	18	covenant violations, you said that part of the
19	would look at, the extent to which it could	19	most frequently used remedy is then to go on to
20	it could have a higher recovery rate in working 09:30:55	20	restructure the covenants, is that right? 09:33:50
21	with the customer versus a bankruptcy, all	21	A. It would depend on the facts and
22	things considered in terms of the other aspects	22	circumstances of the covenant violation.
23	of the relationship that might be might be	23	I've seen lenders react to a
24	jeopardized.	24	covenant violation by resetting the covenant,
25	Generally the view is that 09:31:14	25	
123	09.31.14	25	resetting it at a looser level. I've also seen 09:34:06

Christopher M. James Videotaped

opner M. James		Videotap
Page 29		Page 3
lenders react to covenant violations by	1	employed at some of the major banks in the
resetting but raising the interest rate or fees	2	country.
	3	Q. You indicated that you've sat on
I've seen lenders react to covenant	4	committees that review and approve large
	5	credits. When you use the term large credit, 09:37:29
establishment of additional covenants in a	6	what are we talking about?
different fee structure.	7	A. With respect to the subsidiary bank
Q. Now, Mr. James, have you ever	8	at SunTrust, it was it would be anything
during the course of your career been employed	9	over a million dollars.
as a lending officer? 09:34:51	10	Q. When you say you serve on the 09:37:41
A. No. I have been employed and	11	board, that is that service is as a member
received compensation as a member of the Board	12	of the Board of Directors of the SunTrust Bank
of Directors of a commercial bank and a member	13	of North Central Florida?
of what we refer to at various points in time	14	A. That's correct.
as either the executive committee or the loan 09:35:08	15	Q. How long have you served on that 09:38:02
and discount committee, which are charged with	16	board?
approving all major credit extensions, as well	17	A. I served on that board. I don't
as approving any restructurings or waivers	18	currently serve on that board. I served on
under those workout plans under our loan	19	that board for about 13 years.
agreements. 09:35:30	20	Q. When did you stop serving on the 09:38:14
Q. But other than your involvement as	21	SunTrust Bank North Central Florida board?
a member of the board and in particular on the	22	A. I don't recall specifically.
loan and discount committee, you haven't served	23	SunTrust went to what's called a one charter
as a lending officer?	24	system. That was, I believe, in 2002, but I'd
A. No. I have simply served to review 09:35:50	25	have to go back and look at when that change 09:38:3
Page 30		Page 33
and approve large credits. I have but I	1	occurred.
haven't served as a lending officer. I've	2	Q. When the change occurred, that is
taught lending officers in a number of banking	3	when SunTrust went to a one charter system, is
schools as well as in-house programs. But in	4	that when your service on the Board of
terms of being full-time having full-time 09:36:13	5	Directors for the SunTrust Bank of North 09:38:52
employment as a lending officer, that is not	6	Central Florida ended?
something I have done.	7	A. Yes, because it was no longer an
Q. Have you ever been employed in a	8	independently chartered institution, as a
full-time capacity as a relationship manager?	9	result, it no longer was required to have a
A. No, I have not. I interact with 09:36:22	10	Board of Directors. 09:39:02
our relationship managers at SunTrust and at	11	Q. What was the geographic territory
other banks, but I have not been employed as a	12	of the SunTrust Bank of North Central Florida?
	1.0	
relationship manager.	13	A. It went from just north of Orlando
relationship manager. Q. Have you ever been employed	13	A. It went from just north of Orlando to the Georgia border and just west of Duval
relationship manager. Q. Have you ever been employed full-time in a surveillant credit 09:36:39		to the Georgia border and just west of Duval
relationship manager. Q. Have you ever been employed	14	to the Georgia border and just west of Duval County to the Gulf of Mexico. 09:39:28
relationship manager. Q. Have you ever been employed full-time in a surveillant credit 09:36:39	14 15	to the Georgia border and just west of Duval County to the Gulf of Mexico. 09:39:28 Q. You indicated that while you were
relationship manager. Q. Have you ever been employed full-time in a surveillant credit 09:36:39 surveillant department in a commercial banking institution? A. No, other than by full-time	14 15 16	to the Georgia border and just west of Duval County to the Gulf of Mexico. 09:39:28 Q. You indicated that while you were on the SunTrust Bank of North Central Florida,
relationship manager. Q. Have you ever been employed full-time in a surveillant credit 09:36:39 surveillant department in a commercial banking institution?	14 15 16 17	to the Georgia border and just west of Duval County to the Gulf of Mexico. 09:39:28 Q. You indicated that while you were
relationship manager. Q. Have you ever been employed full-time in a surveillant credit 09:36:39 surveillant department in a commercial banking institution? A. No, other than by full-time	14 15 16 17 18	to the Georgia border and just west of Duval County to the Gulf of Mexico. 09:39:28 Q. You indicated that while you were on the SunTrust Bank of North Central Florida, you served on the loan and discount committee, is that right?
relationship manager. Q. Have you ever been employed full-time in a surveillant credit 09:36:39 surveillant department in a commercial banking institution? A. No, other than by full-time employment you mean other than not as a	14 15 16 17 18 19	to the Georgia border and just west of Duval County to the Gulf of Mexico. 09:39:28 Q. You indicated that while you were on the SunTrust Bank of North Central Florida, you served on the loan and discount committee, is that right? A. It was first called the loan and 09:39:43
relationship manager. Q. Have you ever been employed full-time in a surveillant credit 09:36:39 surveillant department in a commercial banking institution? A. No, other than by full-time employment you mean other than not as a consultant but as an employee of the 09:36:55	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to the Georgia border and just west of Duval County to the Gulf of Mexico. 09:39:28 Q. You indicated that while you were on the SunTrust Bank of North Central Florida, you served on the loan and discount committee, is that right? A. It was first called the loan and 09:39:43 discount committee, then later the name was
relationship manager. Q. Have you ever been employed full-time in a surveillant credit 09:36:39 surveillant department in a commercial banking institution? A. No, other than by full-time employment you mean other than not as a consultant but as an employee of the 09:36:55 institution? Q. Correct.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to the Georgia border and just west of Duval County to the Gulf of Mexico. 09:39:28 Q. You indicated that while you were on the SunTrust Bank of North Central Florida, you served on the loan and discount committee, is that right? A. It was first called the loan and 09:39:43 discount committee, then later the name was changed to the executive committee.
relationship manager. Q. Have you ever been employed full-time in a surveillant credit 09:36:39 surveillant department in a commercial banking institution? A. No, other than by full-time employment you mean other than not as a consultant but as an employee of the 09:36:55 institution? Q. Correct.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to the Georgia border and just west of Duval County to the Gulf of Mexico. 09:39:28 Q. You indicated that while you were on the SunTrust Bank of North Central Florida, you served on the loan and discount committee, is that right? A. It was first called the loan and 09:39:43 discount committee, then later the name was
	resetting but raising the interest rate or fees associated with the loan. I've seen lenders react to covenant violations through a waiver together with the establishment of additional covenants in a different fee structure. Q. Now, Mr. James, have you ever during the course of your career been employed as a lending officer? A. No. I have been employed and received compensation as a member of the Board of Directors of a commercial bank and a member of what we refer to at various points in time as either the executive committee or the loan op:35:08 and discount committee, which are charged with approving all major credit extensions, as well as approving any restructurings or waivers under those workout plans under our loan agreements. Q. But other than your involvement as a member of the board and in particular on the loan and discount committee, you haven't served as a lending officer? A. No. I have simply served to review op:35:50 Page 30 and approve large credits. I have but I haven't served as a lending officer. I've taught lending officers in a number of banking schools as well as in-house programs. But in terms of being full-time having full-time op:36:13 employment as a lending officer, that is not something I have done. Q. Have you ever been employed in a full-time capacity as a relationship manager? A. No, I have not. I interact with 09:36:22	resetting but raising the interest rate or fees associated with the loan. I've seen lenders react to covenant violations through a waiver together with the o9:34:27 sestablishment of additional covenants in a different fee structure. Q. Now, Mr. James, have you ever during the course of your career been employed as a lending officer? 09:34:51 10 A. No. I have been employed and 11 received compensation as a member of the Board of Directors of a commercial bank and a member of what we refer to at various points in time as either the executive committee or the loan 09:35:08 and discount committee, which are charged with approving all major credit extensions, as well as approving any restructurings or waivers under those workout plans under our loan agreements. Q. But other than your involvement as a member of the board and in particular on the loan and discount committee, you haven't served as a lending officer? A. No. I have simply served to review 09:35:50 25 Page 30 and approve large credits. I have but I haven't served as a lending officer. I've taught lending officers in a number of banking schools as well as in-house programs. But in terms of being full-time having full-time 09:36:13 5 employment as a lending officer, that is not something I have done. Q. Have you ever been employed in a full-time capacity as a relationship manager? A. No, I have not. I interact with 09:36:22 10

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

Christopher M. James Videotaped

l	stopher w. James		
	Page 33		Page 35
1	committee?	1	financial statements of SunTrust Bank?
2	A. I don't recall the length of my	2	MR. FRIESEN: Objection.
3	tenure on loan and discount versus executive	3	A. No.
4	because they're the same committee.	4	Q. Would you meet with the auditors in
5	Q. That's what I meant. You can just 09:40:10	5	
6	lump them together.	6	connection with your services on the audit 09:42:29 committee?
7		_	
8	1 6	7	A. Only with internal auditors. Not
ı	approximately half of the time that I was on	8	with external auditors.
9	the Board of Directors, so that would be six	9	Q. You indicated that if there had
10	years or so. 09:40:23	10	been violations of Generally Accepted 09:42:57
11	Q. Was your service on those	11	Accounting Principles in the preparation of the
12	committees at the beginning or at the end of	12	SunTrust financial statements, you would not
13	your tenure?	13	have expected the outside auditors to bring
14	A. At the both the beginning and at	14	those GAAP violations to your attention.
15	the end of my tenure. So it was a rotating 09:40:34	15	Can you explain why you wouldn't 09:43:12
16	committee.	16	have expected that?
17	Q. Did you serve on any other	17	MR. FRIESEN: Objection.
18	committees of the Board of Directors of the	18	A. Well, because it would have been at
19	SunTrust Bank of North Central Florida?	19	those issues to the extent that they would
20	A. Yes. 09:40:44	20	
21	Q. What committees were those?	21	
22			holding company and not with respect to the
	A. The audit committee, the trust	22	subsidiary bank.
23	committee, and the CRA committee.	23	Q. So your expectation would be that
24	Q. What was the CRA committee?	24	if there was going to be those sorts of
25	A. Community reinvestment act 09:40:59	25	communications, they would occur with the audit 09:43:4
	Page 34		Page 26
1	compliance committee.	1	Page 36 committee of the holding company, not the
2	Q. You also indicate you served on the	2	SunTrust Bank of North Central Florida?
3	trust committee. What were the	3	MR. FRIESEN: Objection.
4	responsibilities of the trust committee?	4	A. My expectation would be that that
5	A. SunTrust has a large trust 09:41:10	4	
9		_	
6		5	would be the way in which those issues would be 09:43:5
6	department. The trust committee would evaluate	6	would be the way in which those issues would be 09:43:5 communicated. Clearly if there were issues in
7	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues,	6 7	would be the way in which those issues would be communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions
7 8	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the	6 7 8	would be the way in which those issues would be communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the
7 8 9	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department.	6 7 8 9	would be the way in which those issues would be communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both
7 8 9 10	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24	6 7 8	would be the way in which those issues would be 09:43:5 communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the 09:44:13
7 8 9 10 11	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can	6 7 8 9 10	would be the way in which those issues would be communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both
7 8 9 10 11	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall?	6 7 8 9	would be the way in which those issues would be 09:43:5 communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the 09:44:13
7 8 9 10 11	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can	6 7 8 9 10	would be the way in which those issues would be 09:43:5 communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the 09:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and
7 8 9 10 11	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	would be the way in which those issues would be 09:43:5 communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the 09:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and concerns were communicated through internal auditors at the bank.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall? A. I don't recall specifically what the dates were, but the audit committee dealt	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	would be the way in which those issues would be 09:43:5 communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the 09:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and concerns were communicated through internal auditors at the bank. Q. We were talking a little earlier
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall? A. I don't recall specifically what the dates were, but the audit committee dealt with accounting and financial control issues as 09:41:32	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	would be the way in which those issues would be 09:43:5 communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the 09:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and concerns were communicated through internal auditors at the bank. Q. We were talking a little earlier about some of the banks that had extended 09:44:52
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall? A. I don't recall specifically what the dates were, but the audit committee dealt with accounting and financial control issues as 09:41:32 it pertains to the bank.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	would be the way in which those issues would be 09:43:5 communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the 09:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and concerns were communicated through internal auditors at the bank. Q. We were talking a little earlier about some of the banks that had extended 09:44:52 credit to AHERF. There were two others that I
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall? A. I don't recall specifically what the dates were, but the audit committee dealt with accounting and financial control issues as 09:41:32 it pertains to the bank. Q. Do you recall who SunTrust Bank's	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	would be the way in which those issues would be 09:43:5 communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the 09:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and concerns were communicated through internal auditors at the bank. Q. We were talking a little earlier about some of the banks that had extended 09:44:52 credit to AHERF. There were two others that I wanted to ask if you'd ever had a consulting
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall? A. I don't recall specifically what the dates were, but the audit committee dealt with accounting and financial control issues as 09:41:32 it pertains to the bank. Q. Do you recall who SunTrust Bank's auditors were?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	would be the way in which those issues would be 09:43:5 communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the 09:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and concerns were communicated through internal auditors at the bank. Q. We were talking a little earlier about some of the banks that had extended 09:44:52 credit to AHERF. There were two others that I wanted to ask if you'd ever had a consulting relationship with.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall? A. I don't recall specifically what the dates were, but the audit committee dealt with accounting and financial control issues as 09:41:32 it pertains to the bank. Q. Do you recall who SunTrust Bank's auditors were? A. Yes. They were, at the time,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	would be the way in which those issues would be 09:43:5 communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the 09:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and concerns were communicated through internal auditors at the bank. Q. We were talking a little earlier about some of the banks that had extended 09:44:52 credit to AHERF. There were two others that I wanted to ask if you'd ever had a consulting relationship with. Did you ever have a consulting
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall? A. I don't recall specifically what the dates were, but the audit committee dealt with accounting and financial control issues as 09:41:32 it pertains to the bank. Q. Do you recall who SunTrust Bank's auditors were? A. Yes. They were, at the time, Arthur Andersen until I think 2001. 09:42:00	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	would be the way in which those issues would be communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the op:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and concerns were communicated through internal auditors at the bank. Q. We were talking a little earlier about some of the banks that had extended op:44:52 credit to AHERF. There were two others that I wanted to ask if you'd ever had a consulting relationship with. Did you ever have a consulting relationship with Sanwa Bank, S A N W A? 09:45:04
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall? A. I don't recall specifically what the dates were, but the audit committee dealt with accounting and financial control issues as 09:41:32 it pertains to the bank. Q. Do you recall who SunTrust Bank's auditors were? A. Yes. They were, at the time, Arthur Andersen until I think 2001. 09:42:00 Q. In your service as a member of the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	would be the way in which those issues would be communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the o9:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and concerns were communicated through internal auditors at the bank. Q. We were talking a little earlier about some of the banks that had extended o9:44:52 credit to AHERF. There were two others that I wanted to ask if you'd ever had a consulting relationship with. Did you ever have a consulting relationship with Sanwa Bank, S A N W A? 09:45:04 A. No.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall? A. I don't recall specifically what the dates were, but the audit committee dealt with accounting and financial control issues as 09:41:32 it pertains to the bank. Q. Do you recall who SunTrust Bank's auditors were? A. Yes. They were, at the time, Arthur Andersen until I think 2001. 09:42:00 Q. In your service as a member of the audit committee, did you expect that the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	would be the way in which those issues would be communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the op:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and concerns were communicated through internal auditors at the bank. Q. We were talking a little earlier about some of the banks that had extended op:44:52 credit to AHERF. There were two others that I wanted to ask if you'd ever had a consulting relationship with. Did you ever have a consulting relationship with Sanwa Bank, S A N W A? 09:45:04
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall? A. I don't recall specifically what the dates were, but the audit committee dealt with accounting and financial control issues as 09:41:32 it pertains to the bank. Q. Do you recall who SunTrust Bank's auditors were? A. Yes. They were, at the time, Arthur Andersen until I think 2001. 09:42:00 Q. In your service as a member of the audit committee, did you expect that the auditors would bring to your attention if there	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	would be the way in which those issues would be communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the o9:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and concerns were communicated through internal auditors at the bank. Q. We were talking a little earlier about some of the banks that had extended o9:44:52 credit to AHERF. There were two others that I wanted to ask if you'd ever had a consulting relationship with. Did you ever have a consulting relationship with Sanwa Bank, S A N W A? 09:45:04 A. No.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall? A. I don't recall specifically what the dates were, but the audit committee dealt with accounting and financial control issues as 09:41:32 it pertains to the bank. Q. Do you recall who SunTrust Bank's auditors were? A. Yes. They were, at the time, Arthur Andersen until I think 2001. 09:42:00 Q. In your service as a member of the audit committee, did you expect that the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	would be the way in which those issues would be communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the o9:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and concerns were communicated through internal auditors at the bank. Q. We were talking a little earlier about some of the banks that had extended credit to AHERF. There were two others that I wanted to ask if you'd ever had a consulting relationship with. Did you ever have a consulting relationship with Sanwa Bank, S A N W A? 09:45:04 A. No. Q. Finally, have you ever had a
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	department. The trust committee would evaluate investment policies, operational issues, policies and procedures as it pertains to the trust department. Q. Then finally what when did you 09:41:24 serve on the audit committee, if you can recall? A. I don't recall specifically what the dates were, but the audit committee dealt with accounting and financial control issues as 09:41:32 it pertains to the bank. Q. Do you recall who SunTrust Bank's auditors were? A. Yes. They were, at the time, Arthur Andersen until I think 2001. 09:42:00 Q. In your service as a member of the audit committee, did you expect that the auditors would bring to your attention if there were departures from Generally Accepted	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	would be the way in which those issues would be communicated. Clearly if there were issues in terms of, for example, on a couple of occasions there were issues concerning the appropriateness of our loan loss reserves, both at the holding company level and at the o9:44:13 individual bank level, and those issues and concerns were communicated through internal auditors at the bank. Q. We were talking a little earlier about some of the banks that had extended o9:44:52 credit to AHERF. There were two others that I wanted to ask if you'd ever had a consulting relationship with. Did you ever have a consulting relationship with Sanwa Bank, S A N W A? 09:45:04 A. No. Q. Finally, have you ever had a consulting relationship with the Sumitomo Bank?

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

			v ideotapec
	Page 37	,	Dec. 20
1	A. Yes.	1	Page 39 a party in connection with a tax exempt
2	Q. What consulting relationship did	2	financing?
3	you have with First Chicago?	3	S .
4	A. I worked with them in the early	4	
5	1990s on credit risk rating systems. 09:45:38	5	
6	Q. What did that what was that	6	
7	credit risk rating system designed to do?	1 7	in a tax exempt financing, what do you mean?
8	A. To, like most credit risk rating	8	A. I worked with the small investor
9	systems, to evaluate and to to evaluate the	9	
10	risk exposure principally in terms of credit 09:46:11		
11	risk associated with various credits and to	11	respect to their involvement in the Washington 09:49:13 Public Power supply bond offering and
12	determine factors that influence the likelihood	12	subsequent default.
13	of problems and the severity of problems if	13	1
14	they occur.	14	, and a second second
15	Q. During the course of your career, 09:46:27	15	1 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
16	Mr. James, have you ever been employed in a	16	0 07.47.41
17	full-time capacity as a credit analyst with a	17	amount that they had invested in the Washington
18	banking institution?	18	Public Power system?
19	A. No. I've worked with credit	19	A. No. It was more in terms of
20	analysts both as a consultant and as an 09:46:55	20	1
21	instructor, but I have not been hired or been	21	determining what exposure they had, if any, to 09:49:57 as a result of their participation in the
22	employed as a full-time credit analyst.	22	WPPSS 4 and 5 nuclear reactors.
23	Q. During the course of your career,	23	
24	have you ever represented any party in	24	Q. I see. So in other words, these smaller investor owned utilities were
25	connection with a tax exempt financing 09:47:11		
<u></u>	07.47.11	23	borrowers, or debtors, and you were advising as 09:50:23
	Page 38		
1	transaction?	1	to their potential liability
2	A. Not as a full-time employee, no.	2	A. That's correct.
3	Q. Have you had experience or have you	3	Q as borrowers?
4	had a consulting relationship where you have	4	Have you during the course of your
5	consulted with a party in connection with a tax 09:47:27	5	career ever had occasion to advise a healthcare 09:50:39
6	exempt financing transaction?	6	system in connection with a financing
7	A. Yes.	7	transaction?
8	Q. What sort of transaction was that?	8	A. Yes.
9	A. We would be involved at both the	9	Q. What healthcare system were you
10	bank level and holding level at SunTrust in 09:47:42	10	advising? 09:50:50
11	issuing standby letters of credit and be	11	A. Two, AvMed system located in Miami
12	involved in the underwriting of certain	12	and in Gainesville; and then the SHANDS
13	not-for-profit as well as state, municipal	13	Healthcare System located in Jacksonville,
14	offerings.	14	Gainesville and Lake City, Florida.
15	Q. In connection with that experience 09:47:59	15	0 101 - 44 - 66 - 4
16	that you just described, was that during the	16	were you consulting, was it AvMed?
17	time that you were serving on the board of the	17	A. AvMed.
18	SunTrust Bank of North Central Florida?	18	Q. AvMed.
19	A. In part, yes, that's right.	19	A. Right. That was a lending
17			1 d 11 mt one come
20	Q. And so that service would have been 09:48:18	20	
	C	20 21	relationship. The SHANDS was a combination of 09:51:25
20	provided in your capacity as a member of the	21	basically both credit enhancement as well as
20 21	provided in your capacity as a member of the Board of Directors, is that right?	21 22	basically both credit enhancement as well as lending relationships.
20 21 22	provided in your capacity as a member of the Board of Directors, is that right? A. That is correct.	21 22 23	basically both credit enhancement as well as lending relationships. Q. In the case of AvMed and in the
20 21 22 23	provided in your capacity as a member of the Board of Directors, is that right? A. That is correct. Q. Now, are there other instances	21 22 23 24	basically both credit enhancement as well as lending relationships. Q. In the case of AvMed and in the case of SHANDS, you were consulting with the
20 21 22 23 24	provided in your capacity as a member of the Board of Directors, is that right? A. That is correct.	21 22 23	basically both credit enhancement as well as lending relationships. Q. In the case of AvMed and in the

			Videotaped
	Page 8	اه	
1	consulting services, is that something	$^{\prime}$ $_{1}$	of consulting services that are
2	different?		The same and so the same and th
3	A. Not necessarily. My recollection	3	
4	is I don't I did not begin drafting the	4	Limit is correct.
5	report until October. And I believe the month 11:10:4	- 1	C = " Out a 110 W DIOUAUIV DE == UIIE
6	of October I devoted principally to reviewing	i.	The state we go off the tabe.
7	additional documents in the context of drafting	6	rac for able to fusi estimate for
8	my report.	7	The state of the s
9	I also think that in November, the	8	engagement since the last entry of 11-10-04?
10		9	A. No. I would more than 50 hours.
111	recollection is that I pretty much completed	10	
12	the draft of the report as of the first of	11	the rebuttal reports of Mr. Kite and Mr. Den
13	November and that I was reviewing other	12	Yul? Would that be at least one of the things
14	documents and making what Ill and it	13	you were doing?
15	documents and making what I'll consider to be what I considered to be really relatively 11:11:34	14	or the things, yes,
16	minor changes in the report with the last with the report with	15	Q. Preparing for this deposition, 1 11.13.47
17	minor changes in the report up to the date on which it was filed.	16	take it?
18		17	The world be one of the timings.
19	Q. So when I see on the invoice dated	18	Q. Anything else?
20	11-2, which is really for services provided in essentially October?	19	A. Yes. Further review of the
21	A. Right.	20	documents in this case, as well as further 11.13.57
22		21	review of the accounting information that has
23	Q. That's the month of October is	22	been provided in this case.
24	principally when you were drafting the report?	23	Q. And why have you been reviewing
25	A. Yes. I mean, I was doing other things as well.	24	that information?
	11:12:02	25	A. Well, for example, there in the 11:14:12
1	O Sura Page 90		Page 02
1 2	Q. Sure.	1	Page 92 original Berliner report, there was some
2	Q. Sure.A. But the drafting was done	1 2	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow
2 3	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October.	1 2 3	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting
2 3 4	 Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services 	3 4	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments.
2 3 4 5	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October.	3 4	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 for services provided in September, did that	3 4 5 6	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 of services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to	3 4 5 6 7	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example the cash
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 I for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so	3 4 5 6 7 8	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 of for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. 11:12:28	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 of for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. 11:12:28 Q. And then as to the consulting	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 of services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December invoice for services provided in November, that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 11:15.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 I for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December invoice for services provided in November, that was just basically finalizing, proofing your	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 11:15. (Recess had.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 1 for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. 11:12:28 Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December invoice for services provided in November, that was just basically finalizing, proofing your report and so on? 11:12:43	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 11:15. (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on 11:14:56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 1 for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. 11:12:28 Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December invoice for services provided in November, that was just basically finalizing, proofing your report and so on? 11:12:43 A. No, I would say that my	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 11:15. (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on 11:14:56 the record, 11:28.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 I for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December invoice for services provided in November, that was just basically finalizing, proofing your report and so on? 11:12:43 A. No, I would say that my recollection is there was that activity going	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 11:15. (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on 11:14:56 the record, 11:28. Q. Mr. James, have we now discussed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 of services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December invoice for services provided in November, that was just basically finalizing, proofing your report and so on? A. No, I would say that my recollection is there was that activity going on. I think I was also looking at some	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 11:15. (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on 11:14:56 the record, 11:28. Q. Mr. James, have we now discussed all of the matters that you have been retained
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 1 for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. 11:12:28 Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December invoice for services provided in November, that was just basically finalizing, proofing your report and so on? 11:12:43 A. No, I would say that my recollection is there was that activity going on. I think I was also looking at some additional documents, or the same documents,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 11:15. (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on 11:14:56 the record, 11:28. Q. Mr. James, have we now discussed all of the matters that you have been retained to serve as a consultant or an expert by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 I for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December invoice for services provided in November, that was just basically finalizing, proofing your report and so on? A. No, I would say that my recollection is there was that activity going on. I think I was also looking at some additional documents, or the same documents, but studying them further. 11:12:56	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 11:15. (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on 11:14:56 the record, 11:28. Q. Mr. James, have we now discussed all of the matters that you have been retained to serve as a consultant or an expert by Cravath, Swaine & Moore, those four matters?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 1 for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. 11:12:28 Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December invoice for services provided in November, that was just basically finalizing, proofing your report and so on? 11:12:43 A. No, I would say that my recollection is there was that activity going on. I think I was also looking at some additional documents, or the same documents, but studying them further. Q. And all of these services were in	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 11:15. (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on 11:14:56 the record, 11:28. Q. Mr. James, have we now discussed all of the matters that you have been retained to serve as a consultant or an expert by Cravath, Swaine & Moore, those four matters? 11:29:14 A. Right. I'm not sure I understand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 1 for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. 11:12:28 Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December invoice for services provided in November, that was just basically finalizing, proofing your report and so on? 11:12:43 A. No, I would say that my recollection is there was that activity going on. I think I was also looking at some additional documents, or the same documents, but studying them further. 11:12:56 Q. And all of these services were in connection with the preparation of your report.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 11:15. (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on 11:14:56 the record, 11:28. Q. Mr. James, have we now discussed all of the matters that you have been retained to serve as a consultant or an expert by Cravath, Swaine & Moore, those four matters? 11:29:14 A. Right. I'm not sure I understand your question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 I for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December invoice for services provided in November, that was just basically finalizing, proofing your report and so on? A. No, I would say that my recollection is there was that activity going on. I think I was also looking at some additional documents, or the same documents, but studying them further. Q. And all of these services were in connection with the preparation of your report, is that right?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 11:15. (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on 11:14:56 the record, 11:28. Q. Mr. James, have we now discussed all of the matters that you have been retained to serve as a consultant or an expert by Cravath, Swaine & Moore, those four matters? 11:29:14 A. Right. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. I want to make sure that I've asked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 11:12:10 I for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December invoice for services provided in November, that was just basically finalizing, proofing your report and so on? A. No, I would say that my recollection is there was that activity going on. I think I was also looking at some additional documents, or the same documents, but studying them further. Q. And all of these services were in connection with the preparation of your report, is that right? A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 11:15. (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on 11:14:56 the record, 11:28. Q. Mr. James, have we now discussed all of the matters that you have been retained to serve as a consultant or an expert by Cravath, Swaine & Moore, those four matters? A. Right. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. I want to make sure that I've asked all of the matters that you have been retained
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Sure. A. But the drafting was done principally in the month of October. Q. And then the consulting services that you describe on the invoice dated October 1 for services provided in September, did that relate, those consulting services, relate to your reviewing of depositions, exhibits and so on? A. Yes. 11:12:28 Q. And then as to the consulting services that are depicted on the December invoice for services provided in November, that was just basically finalizing, proofing your report and so on? 11:12:43 A. No, I would say that my recollection is there was that activity going on. I think I was also looking at some additional documents, or the same documents, but studying them further. Q. And all of these services were in connection with the preparation of your report, is that right? A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	ambiguity as to, for example, the cash flow implications of some of the accounting adjustments. Subsequent to his report, there was 11:14:34 a supplemental report and then a further supplement that provided, for example, the cash flow implications of his accounting adjustments and I think some other things. MR. COGAN: Okay, now let's take 11:14:49 that break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record, 11:15. (Recess had.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going back on 11:14:56 the record, 11:28. Q. Mr. James, have we now discussed all of the matters that you have been retained to serve as a consultant or an expert by Cravath, Swaine & Moore, those four matters? 11:29:14 A. Right. I'm not sure I understand your question.

Γ			v ideotape
	Page 93		Page 95
1	Lybrand to provide consulting services in	1	tell you the subject matter. I just don't
2	connection with litigation.	2	recall whether the retention was by the
3	A. At I sit here, that's all I can	3	accounting firm or the federal regulator.
4	I recall. I don't know that there's anything	4	It was an action involving the
5	else. 11:29:43	5	trustee of Southeast Banking Corporation 11:32:32
6	Q. How many litigation matters are you	6	involving an allegation that the failure of
7	currently consulting on?	7	Southeast was a result of two things,
8	A. Two.	8	precipitous actions by the federal regulators
9	Q. Those are depicted on the list that	9	in closing the institution and, second, the
10	we looked at that's attached to your 11:30:06	10	acquisition by Southeast Banking Corporation of 11:33:0
11	A. One no. Neither is.	11	Florida of Florida Savings & Loan in 1988, I
12	Q. What are the other two matters that	12	believe it is. And that the savings and loan
13	you're currently consulting on?	13	that was acquired should have been acquired
14	A. This one.	14	using a pooling as opposed to a purchase
15	Q. This one? 11:30:19	15	accounting. 11:33:38
16	A. And one involving your firm, and it	16	Q. You don't recall who actually
17	involves a matter Colpal versus Ernst & Young,	17	retained you in that, whether it was Deloitte &
18	I think it is. Securities case.	18	Touche or the regulator?
19	Q. And are you retained in that matter	19	A. It's been a while. And the reason
20 21	in connection in providing consulting 11:30:55	1	I'm having difficulty is my role was really to 11:33:51
$\begin{vmatrix} 21\\22\end{vmatrix}$	services to Ernst & Young?	21	talk about sort of failure resolution policies
23	A. I've been retained by your firm. I	22	that are pursued by the federal regulators.
24	believe yes.	23	That's my recollection of the testimony.
25	Q. For Ernst & Young.A. Your firm is representing Ernst & 11:31:04	24	Q. We're going to at some point
	A. Your firm is representing Ernst & 11:31:04	25	probably today be discussing again, as we've 11:34:15
	Page 94		
1	Young.	1	Page 96 already done a little bit so far, the subject
2	Q. And then those matters that are	2	of financial covenants.
3	depicted on Exhibit 2 to your report, to the	3	Have you authored any books on the
4	extent they are still pending and may go to	4	subject of financial covenants?
5	trial, you could be called upon to testify in 11:31:24	5	A. No books. 11:34:25
6	those matters as well, is that right?	6	Q. You're going to jump ahead of me.
7	A. That is correct, the ones that have	7	I was going to then say have you published any
8		8	articles on the subject of financial covenants?
9	Q. Have not been resolved.	9	A. Yes, a couple of articles dealing
10	A. Right. 11:31:33	10	with workout lending and the actions that banks 11:34:40
11	Q. Have you had occasion to actually	11	take as to whether they waive covenants, take
12	testify in court?	12	equity positions or accelerate the loan.
13	A. Yes.	13	I currently have underway a study
14	Q. One matter I don't think we did	14	that I'm doing with the Federal Reserve Bank of
15	discuss was a matter, Beck as trustee of 11:31:47	15	New York looking at how covenants are set in 11.35.0
16	Southeast Banking Corporation versus Deloitte &	16	principally syndicated loan arrangements and
17	Touche.	17	the relationship between covenant, what I'll
18	A. M-hm.	18	refer to as tightness and credit quality and
19 20	Q. And Deloitte, Haskins and Sells.	19	subsequent performance of the company.
20 21	Is that a matter in which you 11:32:03	20	Q. That's a study you're doing with 11:35:30
22	served as an expert or consultant? A. Yes.	21	the Federal Reserve Bank of New York?
23		22	A. Right.
24	Q. You were retained by who in that litigation?	23	Q. How long have you been working on
	~ ·	24	that study?
1/5	A It's been several veers one I see 11.20.00 I	,, _	
25	A. It's been several years ago. I can 11:32:09	25	A. I was at the bank in early 11:35:39

Γ			Videotape
١.	Page 9	7	De-co (V
	December, late November, and the we began it	1	Page 99 A. I think I described it to you.
2	prior to that. So we should have, with any	2	Looking at the relationship between credit
3	luck, a draft sometime in the month of March or	3	quality and tightness of covenants and the
4	April.	4	frequency with which covenants are there's a
5	Q. So all of the analysis has been 11:36:04	5	technical violation that leads to certain 11:38:44
6	completed and you're now working on the draft	6	courses of action and what the financial
7	of the report?	7	performance changes are relative to covenant
8	A. No.	8	tightness.
9	Q. Or draft of the study?	9	Q. So when you say you have a database
10	A. No, I wouldn't say the analysis is 11:36:13	10	of 30,000 syndicated loan facilities, does that 11:39:03
111	done. The data have been assembled and	11	database include the actual financing documents
12	preliminary analyses have been conducted, but I	12	and, therefore, the covenants?
13	don't have final analysis.	13	A. The database would have in it an
14	Q. Will that study then be provided to	14	- I di di li di
15	the Federal Reserve Bank of New York? 11.36.2	t 15	with the Coults in a contract of
16	A. That's the expectation of both of	16	are called tear sheets, which give more detail
17	us.	17	as to both the coverant structure and the
18	Q. And will it be published or is that	18	details of the financing.
19	a document that's prepared for the bank and is	19	So, for example, you may see an
20	proprietary then to the bank? 11.36.43	20	entry that has a syndicated loan facility to 11:39:39
21	A. I'm not certain. I think as I sit	21	Ace Hardware Store, and that facility tells you
22	here my intention is to publish some of the	22	what the price is, what the various covenants
23	study. Whether I publish all of the results or	23	associated with the facility are, whether
24	convey some of those results to the bank in non	24	there's a step-up in terms of any of the
25	published form, I don't know at this point in 11:37:03	25	covenants and the frequency with which step-up 11:40:02
-		<u> </u>	
1	Page 98		Page 100
1 2	time.	1	occurs.
3	Q. Who's been assisting you in that	2	Then that is matched with financial
4	study?	3	information from other sources to provide a
5	A. I've been doing it principally	4	relatively complete picture of the financial
6	myself. My contact at the Federal Reserve 11:37:1	5 5	characteristics of the company, both prior to 11.40.21
7	board or the bank of Federal Reserve Bank of	6	and subsequent to the loan agreement.
8	America is a fellow by the name of Santos. Q. Santos?	7	Q. Just a couple more questions on
9	Q. Santos? A. M-hm.	8	this subject. Does the database also include
10		9	information regarding whether there have been
11		10	violations of the covenants? 11:40:36
12	you're doing, are you studying any banks in particular?	11	A. It will indicate in some instances
13	· ·	12	whether there have been restructurings.
14	A. The yeah. It is a study based on a database of about 30 I'm going to say	13	The violation of the covenants has
15		14	to be inferred from looking at the performance
16	the banks would involve virtually every large		of the company relative to the covenants. Then 11.40.5d
17	regional and money center bank in the United	16	we also know whether in cases in which a
18	States as well as potentially foreign	17	covenant is not waived, a violation is not
19	institutions.	18	waived, whether the company under reporting
	**************************************	19	standards reports that it has a declaration of
20	Q. And in this study, are you 11:38:16	20	default or event of default. 11:41:24
20 21	Q. And in this study, are you 11:38:16 comparing the various loan covenants that	20 21	default or event of default. 11:41:24 Q. Who accumulated the database?
20 21 22	Q. And in this study, are you 11:38:16 comparing the various loan covenants that appear in the different financing documents?	20 21 22	Q. Who accumulated the database? A. It comes from a couple of sources.
20 21 22 23	Q. And in this study, are you 11:38:16 comparing the various loan covenants that appear in the different financing documents? A. That's one of the things that we're	20 21 22 23	Q. Who accumulated the database? A. It comes from a couple of sources. First, a facility called DealScan and LPC, Loan
20 21 22 23 24	Q. And in this study, are you 11:38:16 comparing the various loan covenants that appear in the different financing documents? A. That's one of the things that we're doing, yes.	20 21 22 23 24	Q. Who accumulated the database? A. It comes from a couple of sources. First, a facility called DealScan and LPC, Loan Pricing Corporation database. DealScan, SDC.
20 21 22 23	Q. And in this study, are you 11:38:16 comparing the various loan covenants that appear in the different financing documents? A. That's one of the things that we're	20 21 22 23	Q. Who accumulated the database? A. It comes from a couple of sources.

			videotape
١,	Page 10	1	Page 103
2	Corporation, which is a subsidiary of Thomson	1	A. Prudent to include?
$\frac{1}{3}$	Financial. Compustat, which is a large	2	Q. Financial covenants.
4	database or large provider of financial	3	A. It depends on the circumstances.
5	information. It was also assembled using	4	Oftentimes in certain circumstances it may
6	financials from Edgar and an automated search 11:42:	0 5	be prudent. In other circumstances, the lack 11:44:55
7	from using a facility called Vateva.	6	of financial covenants may not be imprudent.
8	Q. Did you accumulate the database or	7	Q. In connection with the financing
9	was it accumulated for you?	8	transactions that you reviewed in relation to
10	A. The database that I'm using I put	9	the AHERF and its affiliates, do you agree that
111	together. And I utilized the various sources 11:42:21 that I've just indicated.	10	it was prudent that those financing documents 11:45:21
12	O When you were own!-i-i-i	11	had loan financial covenants?
13	Q. When you were explaining one of your answers a couple of minutes ago, you used	12	- I round didn't
14	the term of a step-up in covenants.	13	evaluate the prudence. I would say that
15	A 3 / 1	14	nothing that I saw indicated that they were
16	A. M-hm. 11:42:35 Q. What do you mean by that?	15	imprudent. 11:45:42
17	A. Sometimes covenants are written in	16	Q. In fact, I take it going into this
18	loan agreements and standby letters of credit	17	engagement you would expect to see some
19	in which you have say a tangible net worth	18	financial type covenants in the loan documents,
20	requirement. 11:42:53	19	correct?
21	And then the requirement says you	20 21	A. You're talking about loan documents 11:45:55
22	must maintain a tangible net worth of X that	22	now?
23	steps up based upon the earnings of the company	23	Q. Well, I'm talking about the various
24	by so much. So a 20 percent step-up would say	24	financing documents, the master trust
25	it steps up by whatever the base amount plus 20 11:43:0		indenture, the letter of credit reimbursement
	1		agreements and the various other documents that 11:46:05
١.	Page 102		Dec. 104
	percent of any retained earnings or net income	1	constituted the financings for AHERF, DVOG, and
2	that is earned in subsequent years up to some	2	AGHOG that I assume, as you got ready to look
3	ceiling.	3	at those documents, you expected that you would
4 5	Other step-ups are, say you have a	4	see financial covenants.
5	fixed charged coverage ratio that is set at 11:43:23	5	MR. FRIESEN: Objection. 11:46:18
7	1.75 and walks up to 2.5.	6	A. I didn't have a prior as to what
8	Q. How much of your time, Mr. James,	7	financial covenants I would observe prior to my
9	do you spend, I'm talking about your	8	sort of getting into this engagement. So I
10	professional time now, do you spend in litigation consulting?	9	didn't have a strong prior as to what covenants
11	A. It varies over time. I would say	10	I would see as part of the arrangements. 11:46:41
12	sort of an average, not more than one-third.	11	Q. Do you agree that covenants
13	Q. Does the university impose	12	contained in financing documents can protect
14	limitations or restraints on how much of your	13	lenders by enabling the lenders to detect that
15	time you can spend to outside consulting 11:44:00	14	the borrower's financial condition is
16	activities?		deteriorating? 11:47:08
17	A. No. The only constraints or	16 17	A. It would depend on the covenant and
18	requirements of the university is that I meet	18	the circumstances. Certainly in the case of a
19	my classes, I'm available for students, and I	19	well-crafted covenant with respect to a bank
20	continue to engage in the kind of scholarly 11.44.16		loan document, you may see a covenant that is
21	activity that the university expects of me.	21	being used as sort of an early warning 11:47:27
22	Q. On the subject of financial	22	mechanism or a warning mechanism as to
23	covenants, do you agree, Mr. James, that it is	23	potential financial deterioration.
24	prudent for lenders to include financial	24	In other documents, for example,
25	covenants in their financing documents? 11:44:34		bond covenants are generally written often written very loosely, loose in the sense that 11:47:48
)6 (D			written very loosely, loose in the sense that 11:47:48
o (ra	ages 101 to 104)		

Christopher M. James

Videotaped

			Videotape
1	it would take a very significant change in the		Page 10
2	financial position of the company to trigger a	1	A. My expectation would be a letter
3	technical violation.	2	of credit is a little is a little different.
4	In fact, it could be written in	3	But I would think that under a letter of credit
5	such a way that and are a few that	4	or a lending relationship, you have the
6	such a way that and are often written in such a 11:48:	2 5	potential to set covenants tighter than you 11:50:42
7	way that by the time that there's a trigger of	6	would generally set in the context of a bond
8	that covenant, the company's financial position	7	covenant.
	may have deteriorated significantly.	8	Q. Did you evaluate, as part of this
9	Q. Let me ask if I could just direct	9	engagement, the covenants that appeared in the
10	your attention to page 36 of your report. 11:48:29	10	
11	A. Page 36?	11	and its affiliates?
12	Q. Page 36, yes.	12	
13	A. Okay.	13	mean by evaluate.
14	Q. Paragraph 81.	14	The standard,
15	A. M-hm. 11:48:38	15	
16	Q. As I understand it, you write there	16	AHERF financing documents?
17	that debt covenants protect lenders by enabling	17	MR. FRIESEN: Objection.
18	them to act to safeguard their investment shall	18	TAGESEN. Objection.
19	the borrower's financial condition begin to	19	A. I'm not sure what you mean by a comparative.
20	deteriorate. 11:48:51	20	Ô 01
21	A. Right.	21	11.51.12
22	Q. Do you see that?	22	You understand, I'm sure, that
23	A. Yes.	23	there were various financings in which AHERF
24	Q. I take it you would agree with	24	and its affiliates participated, is that right?
25	that? 11:48:55	25	A. That is correct.
			Q. Now, in connection with this 11:51:25
1	A. Yes. Here what I am referring to		Dog 100
2	A. Yes. Here what I am referring to, and as you read down further in the paragraph,	1	engagement, had you ever compared the covenants
	and as you read down further in the paragraph	1 ~	s superior the covenants
3	talking shout asset	2	that appear in the DVOG master trust indenture
3	talking about covenants providing banks and	3	that appear in the DVOG master trust indenture
4	private lenders with certain information,	1	with the covenants that appear in the PNC
4 5	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that 11:49:12	3	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with
4 5 6	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant	3 4	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master. 11:51:46
4 5 6 7	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending	3 4 5	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master 11:51:46 trust indenture with the covenants that appear
4 5 6 7 8	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they	3 4 5 6	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement
4 5 6 7 8 9	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements.	3 4 5 6 7	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis
4 5 6 7 8 9	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? 11:49:28	3 4 5 6 7 8	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those
4 5 6 7 8 9 0	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master 11:51:46 trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? 11:51:59
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? 11:51:59 MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but generally are set tighter than covenants in	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of the question.
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but generally are set tighter than covenants in bond relationships, or bond lending.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master 11:51:46 trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? 11:51:59 MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of the question. A. I'm aware of the different
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but generally are set tighter than covenants in bond relationships, or bond lending. Q. Would I understand then that you 11:49:50	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master 11:51:46 trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? 11:51:59 MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of the question. A. I'm aware of the different covenants. I mean, first of all, you've got
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but generally are set tighter than covenants in bond relationships, or bond lending. Q. Would I understand then that you would expect the covenants, for example in the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master 11:51:46 trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? 11:51:59 MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of the question. A. I'm aware of the different covenants. I mean, first of all, you've got different borrowing and obligated groups. 11:52:06
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but generally are set tighter than covenants in bond relationships, or bond lending. Q. Would I understand then that you would expect the covenants, for example, in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master 11:51:46 trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? 11:51:59 MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of the question. A. I'm aware of the different covenants. I mean, first of all, you've got different borrowing and obligated groups. 11:52:06 Q. I understand. I'm just you've
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but generally are set tighter than covenants in bond relationships, or bond lending. Q. Would I understand then that you would expect the covenants, for example, in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements to perhaps be tighter than the covenants we	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master 11:51:46 trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? 11:51:59 MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of the question. A. I'm aware of the different covenants. I mean, first of all, you've got different borrowing and obligated groups. 11:52:06 Q. I understand. I'm just you've used some terms earlier talking about covenants
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but generally are set tighter than covenants in bond relationships, or bond lending. Q. Would I understand then that you would expect the covenants, for example, in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements to perhaps be tighter than the covenants we would find in the master trust indentures for	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master 11:51:46 trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? 11:51:59 MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of the question. A. I'm aware of the different covenants. I mean, first of all, you've got different borrowing and obligated groups. 11:52:06 Q. I understand. I'm just you've used some terms earlier talking about covenants being tighter or looser depending upon whether
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but generally are set tighter than covenants in bond relationships, or bond lending. Q. Would I understand then that you would expect the covenants, for example, in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements to perhaps be tighter than the covenants we would find in the master trust indentures for the DVOG bond financing? 11:50:12	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master 11:51:46 trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? 11:51:59 MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of the question. A. I'm aware of the different covenants. I mean, first of all, you've got different borrowing and obligated groups. 11:52:06 Q. I understand. I'm just you've used some terms earlier talking about covenants being tighter or looser depending upon whether it's a private lending relationship or bond
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but generally are set tighter than covenants in bond relationships, or bond lending. Q. Would I understand then that you would expect the covenants, for example, in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements to perhaps be tighter than the covenants we would find in the master trust indentures for the DVOG bond financing? 11:50:12	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master 11:51:46 trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? 11:51:59 MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of the question. A. I'm aware of the different covenants. I mean, first of all, you've got different borrowing and obligated groups. 11:52:06 Q. I understand. I'm just you've used some terms earlier talking about covenants being tighter or looser depending upon whether it's a private lending relationship or bond relationship. 11:52:22
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but generally are set tighter than covenants in bond relationships, or bond lending. Q. Would I understand then that you would expect the covenants, for example, in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements to perhaps be tighter than the covenants we would find in the master trust indentures for the DVOG bond financing? 11:50:12 A. You're asking me what my	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master 11:51:46 trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? 11:51:59 MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of the question. A. I'm aware of the different covenants. I mean, first of all, you've got different borrowing and obligated groups. 11:52:06 Q. I understand. I'm just you've used some terms earlier talking about covenants being tighter or looser depending upon whether it's a private lending relationship or bond relationship. 11:52:22 A. Right.
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but generally are set tighter than covenants in bond relationships, or bond lending. Q. Would I understand then that you would expect the covenants, for example, in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements to perhaps be tighter than the covenants we would find in the master trust indentures for the DVOG bond financing? 11:50:12 A. You're asking me what my expectations would be?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master 11:51:46 trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? 11:51:59 MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of the question. A. I'm aware of the different covenants. I mean, first of all, you've got different borrowing and obligated groups. 11:52:06 Q. I understand. I'm just you've used some terms earlier talking about covenants being tighter or looser depending upon whether it's a private lending relationship or bond relationship. 11:52:22 A. Right. Q. And we have both of those
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 1 2 3 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 7 8 9 1 2 3 7 8 7 8 7 8 9 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but generally are set tighter than covenants in bond relationships, or bond lending. Q. Would I understand then that you would expect the covenants, for example, in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements to perhaps be tighter than the covenants we would find in the master trust indentures for the DVOG bond financing? A. You're asking me what my expectations would be? Q. Yes, just based on that answer that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of the question. A. I'm aware of the different covenants. I mean, first of all, you've got different borrowing and obligated groups. Q. I understand. I'm just you've used some terms earlier talking about covenants being tighter or looser depending upon whether it's a private lending relationship or bond relationship. 11:52:22 A. Right. Q. And we have both of those relationships in this case, that is the AHERF
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 4 7 8 9 1 2 3 4 4 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8	private lenders with certain information, really there's a there's a difference that is well known between sort of covenant structure as it applies to private lending agreements and covenant structures as they apply to bond agreements. Q. And how does this structure differ? A. Generally covenants in banking relationships are, but not always, but generally are set tighter than covenants in bond relationships, or bond lending. Q. Would I understand then that you would expect the covenants, for example, in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements to perhaps be tighter than the covenants we would find in the master trust indentures for the DVOG bond financing? 11:50:12 A. You're asking me what my expectations would be?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	with the covenants that appear in the PNC Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreements with the covenants that appear in the United master 11:51:46 trust indenture with the covenants that appear in the Morgan Guaranty trust reimbursement agreement, have you done any sort of analysis on the various covenants appearing in those financing documents? 11:51:59 MR. FRIESEN: Object to the form of the question. A. I'm aware of the different covenants. I mean, first of all, you've got different borrowing and obligated groups. 11:52:06 Q. I understand. I'm just you've used some terms earlier talking about covenants being tighter or looser depending upon whether it's a private lending relationship or bond relationship. 11:52:22 A. Right. Q. And we have both of those

27 (Pages 105 to 108)

The Fall of the House of AHERF: The Allegheny System Debacle

Page 1 of 27

EXHIBIT

Advertisement

manage my diabetes with diet.

Medscape

🛘 Home 🖥 Site Map 🖟 Marketplace 🖟 My Medscape 🖟 CME Center 🖟 Feedback 🖟 Help Desk

NOTE: To view the article with Web enhancements, go to: http://www.medscape.com/ProjHope/HA/2000/ha1901.01.burn/ha1901.01.burn-01.html.

The Fall of the House of AHERF: The Allegheny System **Debacle**

Lawton R. Burns, John Cacciamani, James Clement, and Welman Aquino

[Health Affairs 19(1):7-41, 2000]

Prologue

The drama of the collapse of the Allegheny Health, Education, and Research Foundation (AHERF) ha captured the attention of industry observers from Wall Street to the ivory tower of academe. All are eager to know who ultimately held responsibility -legal, financial, and managerial -for AHERF's decline. Part of the intrigue of the story certainly stems from the fact that so many actors, both inside and outside the company, appear to have played a part. Indeed, the diffusion of responsibility itself may have contributed to the snowballing catastrophe, for as Polish poet Stanslaw Jerzy Lec observed. "No snowflake in an avalanche ever feels responsible." There are many stories still to be told about why no one was able to stop the "avalanche," and many of them will be told only as they are revealed in the courts. Meanwhile, the health policy community waits to see whether AHERF's fall has implications for other struggling academic health centers.

Robert Burns is James Joo-Jin Kim Professor of Health Care Systems and Management at the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia. He has studied integrated delivery system for more than fifteen years. John Cacciamani is a geriatrics fellow at the University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine in Philadelphia. James Clement is a consultant at Andersen Consulting Strategic Services in Boston. He and Cacciamani are currently completing master's degrees in business administration at Wharton. Welman Aquino is a nurse manager at New York Presbyterian Hospital and Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center in New York City.

Abstract

The \$1.3 billion bankruptcy of the Allegheny Health, Education, and Research Foundation (AHERF) in July 1998 was the nation's largest nonprofit health care failure. Many actors and factors were responsible for AHERF's demise. The system embarked on n ambitious strategy of horizontal and vertical integration just as reimbursement from major payers dramatically contracted, leaving AHERF overly exposed. Hospital and physician acquisitions increased the system's debt and competed for capital, which sapped the stronger institutions and led to massive internal cash transfers. Management failed to exercise due diligence in many of these acquisitions. Several

The Fall of the House of AHERF: The Allegheny System Debacle

Page 2 of 27

external oversight mechanisms, ranging from AHERF's board to its accountants and auditors to the bond market, also failed to protect these community assets.

Introduction

On 21 july 1998 the nonprofit Allegheny Health, Education, and Research Foundation (AHERF) and several of its affiliate operations in Philadelphia filed for bankruptcy. [1] AHERF's filing papers revealed a \$1.3 billion debt and 65, 000 creditors. [2] This qualified AHERF as the nation's largest nonprofit health care bankruptcy and second-largest overall. [3] In addition to the enormous debt, the bankruptcy signaled the end of the largest statewide integrated delivery system in Pennsylvania; the largest medical school in the country; and the strategy of aggressive acquisitions of physicians, researchers, and hospitals in the Philadelphia area.

The AHERF story illustrates many of the problems that have plagued horizontally and vertically integrated provider systems. However, the AHERF bankruptcy is remarkable in the low degree of fiscal responsibility and accountability throughout its operations and the other sectors of the health care system with which it dealt. At the center of the saga is AHERF's top management, especially its chief executive officer (CEO) and chief financial officer (CFO). Other corporate actors could or should have recognized the financial problems, but for a variety of reasons they did not speak out or act.

In this paper we trace the history of AHERF, then outline the actions of top management that contributed to the system's demise, the tacit support for these actions given by clinicians/researchers, and the difficult market context in which these actions were taken.^[4] We conclude with a discussion of the oversight role played by the AHERF board, accountants and auditors, and the bond market.

A Brief History of AHERF's Growth and Collapse

AHERF was established in 1983 as a nonprofit corporation and the sole member of Allegheny General Hospital (AGH), a prosperous 670-bed hospital in Pittsburgh that had a modest teaching affiliation with the much larger University of Pittsburgh Medical Center (UPMC). The latter's growing reputation and prominence as a national referral center grated on both the board chairman of AGH, William Penn Snyder, and AGH physicians. The situation may have been aggravated by AGH's dependence on tertiary care for revenues and thus on UPMC to maintain its research and graduate medical programs, as well as on a failed effort by the AGHboard chairman to develop a partnership with his UPMC counterpart. For its part, UPMC felt threatened by AGH's market leadership in the twelve-county area, its large endowment, and its loyal medical staff. Seeking to protect its core competitive advantage (the medical school franchise), and perhaps to supply its own growing organization, UPMC pulled some residencies out of AGH. Snyder and the AGH board began to seek a new hospital executive and strategic thrust that would garner AGH a medical school, secure its residency programs, and transform it into a premier medical education and research institution. In 1986 they hired AGH's former vice-president and chief operating officer (COO), Sherif Abdelhak, as CEO.

Under Abdelhak, AHERF's overall strategy evolved as (1) developing Pennsylvania's first statewide integrated delivery system (IDS) grounded in academic medicine, (2) building regional market share to leverage managed care payers, (3) garnering capitated contracts, (4) achieving synergies and efficiencies among the assets acquired, and (5) using community/suburban hospitals to refer private-pay patients to teaching hospitals and fill their beds. AHERF rapidly expanded into both Philadelphia

and Pittsburgh through acquisitions encompassing several hospitals, medical schools, and primary care physicians (PCPs). In 1987 Abdelhak acquired the Medical College of Pennsylvania (MCP) and its two affiliated hospitals in Philadelphia (MCP Hospital and Eastern Psychiatric Institute). In 1991 he acquired United Hospitals Inc., a system of four hospitals in Philadelphia. That same year he acquired Suburban Medical Associates outside the city as AHERF's first set of PCPs. In 1993 he acquired Hahnemann Medical College and its affiliated hospital in Philadelphia and merged the two medical schools into MCP-Hahnemann. In 1996 Abdelhak began to aggressively recruit clinicians and researchers from hospitals in Philadelphia and Pittsburgh to augment AHERF's research funding and stature. He also assumed management of the Graduate Health System (GHS) and its six hospitals that year and completed their acquisition in 1997. That year he also established a new division, the Allegheny University Medical Centers, to operate AHERF's new community hospital affiliates in the Pittsburgh area (Forbes, Allegheny Valley, and Canonsburg) that, in combination with AGH, would form the basis of AHERF's western Pennsylvania operations.

By the end of 1997 AHERF had transformed itself from a sole community hospital into Pennsylvania's largest statewide integrated delivery system. In a January 1998 speech Abdelhak depicted his system's phenomenal growth (Exhibit 1), sprawling organization, productivity improvements, growing market share in both parts of the state, and improved physician network contribution. What Abdelhak did not disclose were the financing mechanisms used to fuel the growth (internal subsidies, hidden internal cash transfers, raids on hospital endowments, and the enormous debt piled up from all of the acquisitions) and the resulting fiscal deterioration of the system. This deterioration manifested itself in hospital layoffs and one hospital closure in Philadelphia in late 1997; spending of \$330 million more than the system brought in during July 1997 -May 1998, mostly in the eastern operations; a series of downgrades in the bonds supporting AHERF hospitals; a failure to pay its hospital liability premiums; and attempts to uncouple the system's eastern operations from the western hospitals and sell them during 1998. [8]

The growing financial problems became known through duediligence efforts of the first potential buyer, Vanguard, which originally offered \$450 million for six nonteaching hospitals in the east. Vanguard's discoveries led to a long delay in the sale and caused it to lower its offers to \$280 million for the six hospitals and \$460 million for nine others (including the two teaching institutions). The revelation of the financial problems and Abdelhak's use of hidden cash transfers to cope with them led to his ouster by AHERF's board in June 1998. By July AHERF was running out of cash to maintain operations and payroll. It found itself with no firm purchase offer from Vanguard, no ability to cut costs (for example, by renegotiating capitated contracts with insurers and employment contracts with physicians), and no interim financing. The system was forced to declare bankruptcy in July 1998. It then saw a 14 percent drop in clinical activity at its Philadelphia hospitals, signaling more losses and bad news for potential buyers. AHERF finally sold its entire Philadelphia operations to Tenet in late October 1998 for \$345 million. Its western operations aligned with the Western Pennsylvania Health System in August 1999 as a preliminary step toward merger.

Managerial Decisions and Accountability

Questionable Strategy

In hindsight, all five elements of AHERF's strategy were questionable. First, Pennsylvania has few statewide payers (other than Medicaid and U. S. Healthcare) or employers (other than banks) that might wish to contract with a statewide IDS. Second, few IDSs have amassed enough market share to leverage managed care payers, especially in markets such as Philadelphia, which has high payer

concentration and excess provider capacity. Third, hospitals 'zeal to assume capitated risk and health maintenance organizations '(HMOs') reluctance to pass it on have resulted in low capitated revenues and capitation rates as a percentage of premiums, and thus huge provider losses. [9] Fourth, synergies and economies of scale sought through mergers are difficult and depend heavily on postmerger implementation, little of which occurred at AHERF because its expansion was so rapid. [10] Fifth, academic medical centers (AMCs) in Philadelphia have had difficulty persuading wealthy suburbanites to use older teaching hospitals in the city, as well as persuading suburban hospitals not to develop revenue-generating services that attract their local patients.

As part of the IDS strategy, AHERF and other Philadelphia systems purchased PCP practices. A PCP network was deemed essential for obtaining managed care risk contracts. The PCP acquisition strategy also was consistent with the prevailing philosophy that vertical integration is necessary to obtain needed inputs such as inpatient referrals (or to at least not be locked out of the referral market). Both beliefs were incorrect. Capitated hospital risk contracts have been slow in coming from managed care payers. Because of the losses incurred, Philadelphia systems have placed a moratorium on full-risk contracting. Moreover, these systems have found that they can command only 25 -30 percent of the referrals of their community-based PCPs, not 80 percent as some executives anticipated. PCP acquisitions turned into losses rather than "loss leaders."

Questionable acquisitions

In the push for horizontal integration, AHERF acquired several financially "distressed" institutions. [12] Each major acquisition had a financial millstone attached to it. Each also was looking for a capital partner. [13] Besides bringing a medical school with a good research focus and reputation, MCP also brought fiscal distress (\$3 million net operating loss in 1988), due in part to the small size of its affiliated AMC (379 total beds, 110 psychiatric); a high volume of walk-in patients; a heavy reliance on the local Veterans Affairs (VA) hospital, which was downsizing; an unfavorable location in Northwest Philadelphia (less access to physicians); and a low endowment. [14] At the time of the takeover, Abdelhak promised that 15 percent of hospital system profits (starting with AGH) in the prior year would help to support MCP, with a floor of \$4 -\$5 million over five years. This marked the beginning of the western operations 'legal obligation to subsidize the eastern operations, and the joke that MCP stood for "money comes from Pittsburgh." Along with the cash, AHERF infused its own management and fund-raising assistance to endow some faculty chairs. MCP's returns improved modestly, but they still remained low.

The acquisition of United Hospitals in 1991 also was viewed as synergistic. United provided more beds over which to spread MCP's fixed costs, as well as greater system size in dealing with payers. One United hospital, St. Christopher's Hospital for Children, was especially coveted to shore up MCP's weakness in pediatric specialties. However, the system was heavily in debt (\$137 million in bonds with marginal investment ratings) and losing money (roughly 3 percent operating losses during 1989 -1990), largely due to a building program at St. Christopher's. AHERF executives feared a bidding war with other local systems interested in St. Christopher's and decided to preempt the competition by purchasing the entire United system. AHERF believed that referrals from United's suburban hospitals could be redirected to AHERF facilities. As with MCP, AHERF installed its own management and achieved a small fiscal turnaround (positive margins of less than 2 percent from 1992 to 1994), which was partly due to the new children's hospital facility. The other United hospitals continued to lose money.

The 1993 purchase of Hahnemann was viewed as potentially synergistic with MCP, since each had